Valmont, **₹**

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 29, 2018

MESSAGE TO

FELLOW SHAREHOLDERS

and FORM 10-K



A MESSAGE TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS



Stephen G. KaniewskiPresident and Chief Executive Officer

During fiscal 2018, we made great progress positioning Valmont for sustainable, long-term growth. In what was a transformative year for our company, we continued to build on our commitment to success, through a constant emphasis on our Core Values of Passion, Integrity, Continuous Improvement and Delivering Results. Together, these values guide us in addressing the challenges of today and are energizing our teams as we look to the future.

OUR CORE VALUES:



In March, we hosted an Investor Day in New York City, where we outlined a three-year strategy and plan to prepare us for long-term growth. 2018 was the first year of that plan, and we are already benefiting from several notable accomplishments. We are expanding our total addressable markets, and have made significant progress in building and aligning our teams toward growth. We also executed on a significant transformation of our global operations toward optimizing our manufacturing footprint, as we continue to increase our served markets. Implementing a central-led operating model in North America, we continue to simplify our operations to best serve our markets, and are expanding our shared services areas to support IT and financial back office functions. We built upon our competitive differentiators, including our flexible global manufacturing footprint, and innovative engineering and technology solutions, supporting our position at or near the top of the markets we serve. And we executed on a balanced capital allocation plan to support our growth initiatives, all with a focus on providing superior service and value to our customers.

2018 Financial Performance

Despite several headwinds in 2018, the Valmont team delivered another year of profitable growth, supported by a number of long-term enduring drivers across our served markets, and driven by the outstanding commitment of our more than 10,000 associates worldwide.¹

- Revenues of \$2.76 Billion
- GAAP Operating Income of \$202.3 Million and Adjusted² Operating Income of \$269.4 Million
- GAAP Earnings Per Diluted Share of \$4.20 and Adjusted² Earnings Per Diluted Share of \$7.59
- Adjusted After-Tax Return on Invested Capital of 10.6%³

2018 was challenged by continued, rapid raw material inflation that took time to fully recover in certain businesses. Low net farm income and uncertainty around impacts of tariffs and trade policies impacted our North America irrigation business. A truckers' strike in Brazil led to an interruption of operations, impacting full-year results. Weakness in the China market, most notably in our telecommunications business, led to lower sales and profitability there during the year. And increased China competition in our Northern European offshore wind business led to a challenging price environment that we expect to continue into 2019.

Despite these short-term headwinds, the long-term growth drivers for our businesses remain strong. We continue optimizing our core strengths to meet an increasing global demand for quality infrastructure and improved productivity for agriculture.

We also enhanced our core business portfolio in 2018 by completing the divestiture of the grinding media business in April and completed six acquisitions during the year.

Our strategy to expand our market leadership position through organic growth has supported the new construction of a steel structures facility in

- 1 Segment results are detailed in the 2018 fourth quarter earnings results and the attached 2018 10-K
- 2 Excludes expenses for goodwill impairment, restructuring activities, debt refinancing, and other non-recurring expenses; see reconciliation provided on the financial highlights page.
- 3 Calculation of average invested capital is on pg 20 of the attached 2018 Form 10-K. The Adjusted After-Tax Return on Invested Capital presented is further calculated by using adjusted operating income of \$269.4 Million, an adjusted tax rate of 24.0% (adjusted to exclude the non-deductible goodwill impairment and certain restructuring expenses in taxing jurisdictions where the Company will not realize a tax benefit) for an adjusted after-tax return on invested capital of 10.6%.

Secular Growth Drivers:

Engineered Support Structures

- Significant investment in transportation infrastructure
- Unprecedented demand for wireless network structures
- Rapidly accelerating 5G network deployment in global urban centers
- Increasing demand for integrated smart technology solutions

Utility Support Structures

- Aging infrastructure replacement from historic underinvestment in electric grid
- Grid resiliency requirements for uninterrupted power
- Notable demand for renewable power (solar and wind) and distributed generation
- Replacement of wood distribution and transmission poles with those made from more robust materials

Irrigation

- Constraints on fresh water resources
- Growing populations demand higher food production
- Governments' desire for self-sufficient food production
- Rising commodity prices and net farm income amid a farm labor shortage
- Global leadership in advanced technology solutions that optimize water usage

Coatings

- Strong correlation to overall industrial production
- The demand for better return on infrastructure investments
- Growing number of economies actively combating corrosion costs
- Increased demand for sustainable metal products

2018 Acquisitions:



engineered solar tracker solutions.



The most comprehensive steel coating service provider in New Zealand.



A global manufacturer of steel lattice structures for power transmission, wireless communications, and renewable generation, as well as a provider of zinc galvanizing services.



A worldwide provider of parts for agricultural irrigation equipment.



Designs and delivers high-pressure water and compressed air process systems around the world.



An industry leader in the design, engineering and manufacturing of overhead sign structures for the North America transportation market.

Siedlice, Poland, and a concrete structures facility in Fort Meade, Florida. The recently announced construction of a new galvanizing line near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, commencing in 2019, will enhance our market position in the northeast U.S. region. In addition, we are expanding our irrigation facility in the United Arab Emirates to better serve new and existing global irrigation markets. We executed on a comprehensive plan to transform our global operations, mostly in the Engineered Support Structures segment, and the resulting organizational alignment and manufacturing footprint have positioned us well for profitable growth. We also continued to drive innovation through investments in new product development and technology solutions, notably in our Irrigation segment. Our strong and flexible balance sheet supported our focus to maintain an investment grade credit rating. While free cash flow was below our long-term stated goal of 1x Net Earnings, we ended the year with \$313.2 million in cash, providing us with solid liquidity leading into 2019. We also refinanced our long-term debt at attractive interest rates.

2018 Acquisitions

Acquisitions are an important part of our growth strategy and long-term financial goals. Strategic additions to our portfolio of businesses help us achieve addressable market growth more rapidly, and strengthen our ability to offer integrated solutions to our customers. During 2018, we completed six acquisitions across all four of our business segments—expanding on our capabilities, and offering increased growth opportunities.

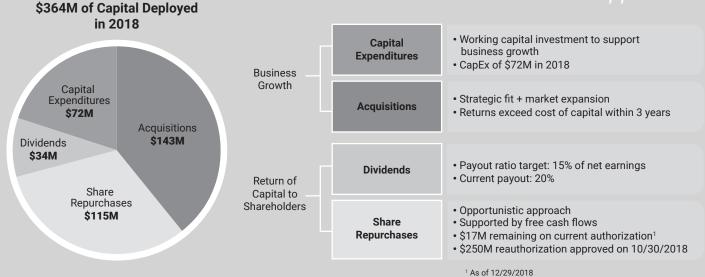
Capital Allocation

Valmont has a solid history of returning capital to our shareholders in a most efficient manner, and we remain committed to a balanced capital allocation philosophy. In 2018, we returned approximately \$149 million, comprised of \$34 million in cash dividends, and \$115 million in share repurchases. We deployed \$143 million toward acquisitions, and executed on dividend payments at a ratio of 20% of prior year net earnings, above our stated goal of 15%.



CAPITAL ALLOCATION SCORECARD





Creating Shareholder Value by Increasing our Dedication to Lean

Over the past several years, we have achieved solid performance in total shareholder return. Although we participate in cyclical markets, we have consistently delivered results throughout these cycles. Our commitment to improve shareholder return over time includes the 2018 launch of Valmont Agile and Lean, that is focused on continuous improvement. Through a blended learning program designed specifically for Valmont associates, we are utilizing online courses,

videos, face-to-face training and follow-up coaching to reinforce key concepts and facilitate success. Agile and Lean initiatives create standard work, leading to better product quality, more efficient processes and faster acquisition integration. They also drive faster deployment of new products and services, positively impacting customer satisfaction and employee engagement. As we look forward, our focused efforts to implement Agile and Lean methodologies will accelerate shareholder return and profitability.



Valmont® is Committed to Sustainability:

- Our UK operation developed an 8-step program to reduce power consumption by 20%.
- We retooled our recycling program at our facility in Monterrey, Mexico, recycling 10,824 tons of scrap metal, 733 gallons of oil and 105 tons of wood.
- We implemented energy saving projects that reduced global electrical usage by over 18 Million Kwhs since 2016 – enough energy to power 1,700 U.S. homes for a year.
- Valmont's North American Operations Division diverted over 1,100 tons from landfills thanks to recycling and waste reduction efforts. That's 10 rail cars of waste that was reduced.
- More than 80 Green Teams have been established at Valmont facilities worldwide.

Elevating our Commitment to Corporate and Social Responsibility

Valmont's inherent commitment to social responsibility is reflected in our corporate tag line, *Conserving Resources. Improving Life®*. We embrace social responsibility in our products; the way we conduct our business; and in our relations with customers, employees, vendors, and shareholders. We have long been committed to improving the communities where our employees live and work, with a strong focus on environmental, health and safe working environments. We have executed recycling programs across all four business segments, and our more than 80 Green Teams around the world have implemented numerous energy-saving projects. We are also proud to be a 5-year recipient of the Nebraska Safest Companies Award from the National Safety Council.

Long-Term Financial Goals:							
Revenue Growth ¹	5 to 10%						
Earnings Per Share Growth	>10%						
Return on Invested Capital	>10%						
Free Cash Flow Conversion	>1.0X NET EARNINGS						
Operating Margin	>12%						

Realizing Our Potential

Moving forward, we are committed to make further progress on the path to Valmont's full potential as reflected in our long-term financial goals.

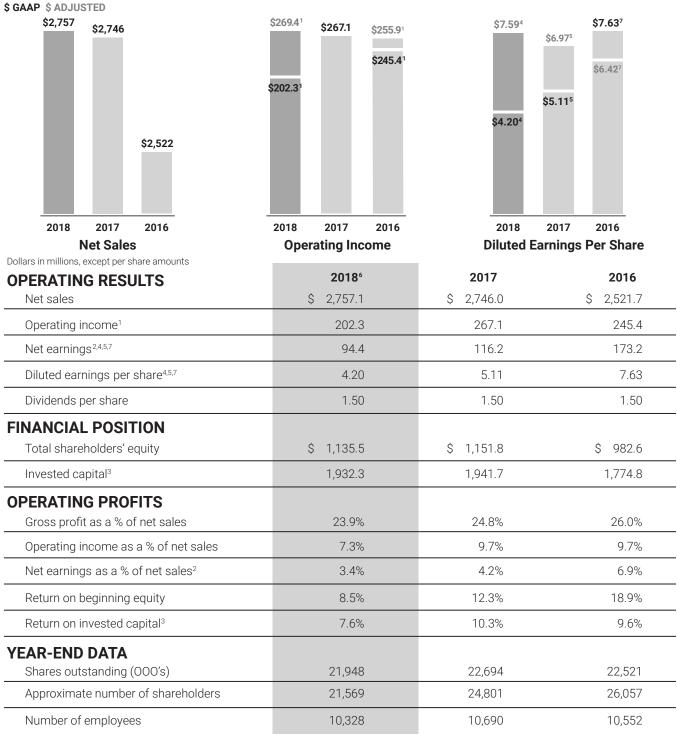
We are inspired by the many opportunities to have a meaningful global impact through the products and services we provide. Thank you for your support of the Valmont team as we continue to focus on growth and generating shareholder value for many years to come.

Stephen G. Kaniewski
President and Chief Executive Officer

achieve top end of range.

¹ Revenue Growth is 5% organic. Acquisitions over time are necessary to

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS



^{1.} Fiscal 2018 GAAP operating income included restructuring expense of \$34.0 million (pre-tax), goodwill and intangible asset impairments of \$15.8 million (pre-tax), and other non-recurring expenses of \$17.3 million (pre-tax). On an adjusted basis, operating income was \$269.4 million. Fiscal 2016 GAAP operating income included restructuring expense of \$12.4 million (pre-tax). On an adjusted basis, operating income was \$255.9 million.

^{2.} Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.

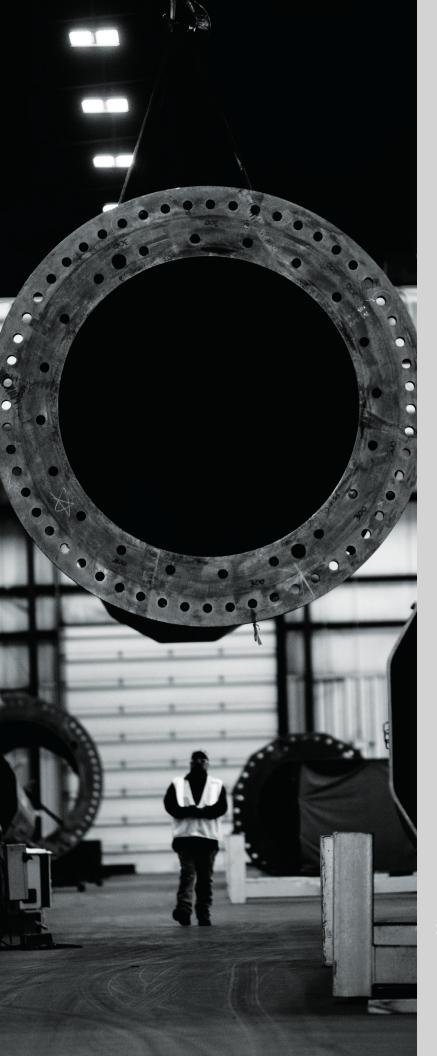
^{3.} See Item 6, Selected Financial Data, in the company's Form 10-K for calculation of invested capital and return on invested capital. See also footnote 3 above in "2018 Financial Performance" for 2018 adjusted return on invested capital.

^{4.} Fiscal 2018 included impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$14.7 million after-tax (\$0.66 per share), restructuring expenses of \$30.1 million after-tax (\$1.34 per share), refinancing of long-term debt expenses of \$11.1 million after-tax (\$0.50 per share), \$14.6 million after-tax (\$0.65 per share) of other non-recurring expenses, and a loss from the divestiture of the grinding media business of \$5.5 million after-tax (\$0.24 per share).

^{5.} Fiscal 2017 included \$42.0 million (\$1.85 per share) of tax expense attributed to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Tax Act") enacted in December 2017.

^{6.} The Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, Revenue From Contracts with Customers, on a modified retrospective basis as of the first day of fiscal 2018. Revenue recognition for the prior four years presented in this table were under a different basis which was ASC Topic 605. Please see footnote 1 to the financial statements for further information.

^{7.} Fiscal 2016 included deferred income tax benefit of \$30.6 million (\$1.35 per share) resulting primarily from the re-measurement of the deferred tax asset for the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. In addition, fiscal 2016 included \$9.9 million (\$0.44 per share) recorded as a valuation allowance against a tax credit asset. Finally, fiscal 2016 included the reversal of a contingent liability that was recognized as part of the Delta purchase accounting of \$16.6 million (\$0.73 per share) which is not taxable. For more information on the footnotes above and the reasons why we believe the non-GAAP measures are useful, please see Item 6, Item 7 and Item 8.



VALMONT® AT A **Glance**

Valmont is a global leader in providing products that support critical infrastructure that is essential for economic and agricultural growth.

\$2.8

in Net Sales

■

31

Distinct
Valmont Brands



23

Valmont Facilities

87

Manufacturing
Facilities Worldwide



4

Segments in which we do Business 10,000+

Global Employees



ENGINEERED SUPPORT STRUCTURES (ESS)

The Engineered Support Structures (ESS) business segment engineers, manufactures and distributes the structures essential for supporting global infrastructure growth. The primary markets for ESS include outdoor lighting for public, commercial and industrial spaces as well as sporting venues. The ESS segment also develops traffic management (signals and signage), lighting and highway safety products. In addition to architectural facades, ESS is also a leading provider of structures and components for wireless communications carriers around the world.

UTILITY SUPPORT STRUCTURES

The Utility Support Structures (Utility) business segment enables power to be transferred from the generation source—power generation facility or renewable source such as a solar or wind farm—to the end power consumer. In addition to manufacturing, this segment offers custom engineering and support services. Its products include transmission and distribution poles, lattice structures, substation components and renewable energy generation equipment. The Utility segment is a pioneer in working with steel, concrete, hybrid and composite materials.

IRRIGATION

The Irrigation business segment develops the technologies and systems that improve agricultural productivity through efficient delivery of fresh water. From its roots as the innovators of center pivot irrigation, this segment has grown to include pumping stations, sprinklers, drive trains and traction solutions. The Valmont Irrigation segment is an industry leader in developing advanced technology solutions including a suite of control panels and mobile technologies that help the world's ag producers optimize fresh water management.

COATINGS

The Coatings business segment of Valmont extends the life, value and aesthetic properties of metal products. Valmont Coatings operates the world's largest network of coatings facilities, offering hot-dip galvanizing, as well as applied coatings (anodizing, electro-deposition, liquid, powder, duplex). While Valmont Coatings serves the needs of Valmont Industries, a majority of its business comes from external customers.

BOARD

OF DIRECTORS

Mogens C. Bay

Chairman

Valmont Industries, Inc. *Director Since 1993*

Catherine J. Paglia

Lead Director

Enterprise Asset Management

Director Since 2012

Audit Committee Human Resources Committee

Kaj Den Daas

Retired Executive Vice President

Phillips Lighting B.V. of the Netherlands

Director Since 2004

Audit Committee

Dr. Theo W. Freye

Retired CEO

CLAAS KgaA

Director Since 2015

Governance & Nominating Committee

Stephen G. Kaniewski

President &

Chief Executive Officer

Valmont Industries, Inc.

Director Since 2018

James B. Milliken

Chancellor

University of Texas System
Director since 2011
Governance &
Nominating Committee

Donna M. Milrod

Executive Vice President

State Street Corporation

Director since 2018

Human Resources Committee

Daniel P. Neary

Former Chairman & Retired Chief Executive Officer

Mutual of Omaha

Director since 2005

Audit Committee Chairman, Human Resources Committee

Ambassador Clark T. Randt, Jr.

Former U.S. Ambassador to the People's Republic of China

Director Since 2009 Chairman, Governance & Nominating Committee

Walter Scott, Jr.

Retired Chairman

Peter Kiewit Sons, Inc.

Director Since 1981

Chairman, Audit Committee

Audit Committee

Walter Scott, Jr. (Chairman) Kaj den Daas Daniel P. Neary Catherine J. Paglia

Human Resources Committee

Daniel P. Neary (Chairman) Catherine J. Paglia Donna M. Milrod

Governance & Nominating Committee

Clark T. Randt, Jr. (Chairman) Dr. Theo W. Freye James B. Milliken

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Stephen G. Kaniewski

President & Chief Executive Officer

Timothy P. Francis

Senior Vice President & Corporate Controller

Ellen S. Dasher

Vice President Global Taxation

Dan A. Koch, Jr.

Vice President North American Pole Operations

Matthew T. Ondrejko

Vice President Global Marketing

Mark C. Jaksich

Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

T. Mitchell Parnell

Senior Vice President Human Resources

Teresa M. Hecker

Vice President Internal Audit

R. Andrew Massey

Vice President Legal & Compliance Officer

BUSINESS UNIT MANAGEMENT

ENGINEERED SUPPORT STRUCTURES

Barry A. Ruffalo

Group President

UTILITY SUPPORT STRUCTURES

Aaron M. Schapper

Group President

IRRIGATION

Leonard M. Adams

Group President

COATINGS

Richard S. Cornish

Group President



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Valmont Industries, Inc.
One Valmont Plaza
Omaha, Nebraska 68154-5215 USA
1-402-963-1000

www.valmont.com

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Deloitte & Touche LLP Omaha, Nebraska USA

STOCK TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR ADDRESS SHAREHOLDER INQUIRES TO:

Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc. P.O. Box 1342
Brentwood, New York 11717-0718 USA
1-844-202-5345 or 1-720-414-6878

ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of Valmont shareholders will be held at 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday, April 30, 2019, at One Valmont Plaza, Omaha, Nebraska USA.

SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR RELATIONS

Valmont's common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol VMI.

We make available, free of charge through our website at www.valmont.com, our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

We have also posted on our website our (1) Corporate Governance Principles, (2) Charters for the Audit Committee, Human Resources Committee and Governance and Nominating Committee of the Board, (3) Code of Business Conduct and (4) Code of Ethics for Senior Officers applicable to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Controller. Valmont shareholders may also obtain copies of these items at no charge by contacting:

Renee L. Campbell

Investor Relations

Valmont Industries, Inc.
One Valmont Plaza
Omaha, Nebraska 68154-5215 USA
1-402-963-1000
InvestorRelations@valmont.com

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mar	k	On	e)
(IVI al	ĸ	VII	C,

△ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from

to

Commission file number 1-31429

Valmont Industries, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

47-0351813

One Valmont Plaza, Omaha, Nebraska

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

68154-5215 (Zip Code)

(402) 963-1000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Common Stock \$1.00 par value

Name of exchange on which registered

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☑ No ☐ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ($\S232.405$ of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes \boxtimes No \square

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. \square

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer □ Non-accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company □

Emerging growth company □

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. \Box

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

At February 21, 2019 there were 21,941,622 of the Company's common shares outstanding. The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Company based on the closing sale price the common shares as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2018 was \$3,233,462,981.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Company's proxy statement for its annual meeting of shareholders to be held on April 30, 2019 (the "Proxy Statement"), to be filed within 120 days of the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018, are incorporated by reference in Part III.

VALMONT INDUSTRIES, INC.

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page No.
PART I		
Item 1	Business	2
Item 1A	Risk Factors	10
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	16
Item 2	Properties	16
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	17
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	17
PART II		
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	18
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	19
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation	22
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	40
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	41
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	100
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	100
Item 9B	Other Information	102
Part III		
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	103
Item 11	Executive Compensation	103
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	103
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	103
Item 14	Principle Accountant Fees and Services	103
Part IV		
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	104
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	108

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

(a) General Description of Business

General

We are a diversified global producer of highly-engineered fabricated metal products. In our Engineered Support Structures (ESS) segment, we are a leading producer of steel, aluminum and composite poles, towers, and components for the global lighting, traffic, and wireless communications markets. The ESS segment also produces engineered access systems, highway safety products, and integrated structure solutions for smart cities. Our Utilities Support Structures (Utility) segment manufactures steel and concrete pole structures for global utility transmission, distribution and generation platforms primarily in the United States. The Utility segment also produces complex steel energy generation structures and engineered solar tracking solutions sold outside the United States. Our Irrigation segment is a global producer of mechanized irrigation systems, provider of water management solutions for large-scale production agriculture, and technology for precision agriculture. Our Coatings segment provides global galvanizing, painting and anodizing services to preserve and protect metal products.

Our ESS segment sells the following products: outdoor lighting, traffic control, and roadway safety structures, wireless communication structures and components, and engineered access systems. Our Utility segment sells pole structures to support electrical transmission and distribution lines and related power distribution equipment. Our Irrigation segment produces mechanized irrigation equipment and related services that deliver water, chemical fertilizers and pesticides to agricultural crops. Our Coatings segment provides coatings services for Valmont and other industrial customers. Customers and end-users of our products include municipalities and government entities globally, manufacturers of commercial lighting fixtures (OEM), contractors, telecommunications and utility companies, and large farms as well as the general manufacturing sector. In 2018, approximately 34% of our net sales were either sold in markets or produced by our manufacturing plants outside of North America. We were founded in 1946, went public in 1968 and our shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange (ticker: VMI).

Business Strategy

Our strategy is to pursue growth opportunities that leverage our existing product portfolio, knowledge of our principal end-markets and customers and engineering capability to increase our sales, earnings and cash flow, including:

Increasing the Market Penetration of our Existing Products. Our strategy is to increase our market penetration by differentiating our products from our competitors' products through superior customer service, technological innovation and consistent high quality. For example, our Utility segment increased its 2018 sales by offering substations that are prepackaged to simplify our customer's installation and PyraMAX transmission structures.

Bringing our Existing Products to New Markets. Our strategy is to expand the sales of our existing products into geographic areas where we do not currently serve and where end-users do not currently purchase our type of product. For example, we have expanded our geographic presence in Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa for lighting structures. This strategy led to us building manufacturing presences in China and India to expand our offering of pole structures for lighting, utility and wireless communication to these markets. Our Irrigation segment has a long history of developing new emerging markets for mechanized irrigation around the world. In recent years, these markets include Eastern Europe and African countries.

Developing New Products for Markets that We Currently Serve. Our strategy is to grow by developing new products for markets using our comprehensive understanding of end-user requirements and leveraging longstanding relationships with key distributors and end-users. In recent years we developed and sold structures for tramway applications in Europe. The customers for this product line include many of the state and local governments that purchase our lighting structures. Another example is the development and expansion of decorative lighting poles that have been introduced to our existing customer base. Our 2018 acquisition of Walpar, an industry leader in the design, engineering and manufacturing of overhead sign structures for the North America transportation market is an example of this strategy.

Developing New Products for New Markets or Leveraging Core Competencies to Further Diversify our Business is a path to increase sales. For example, the establishment and growth of our Coatings segment was based on using our expertise in galvanizing to develop what is now a global business segment. The decorative lighting market has different requirements and preferences than our traditional transportation and commercial markets. For example, our joint venture with Tehomet provided expertise in the decorative wood pole market. The 2018 acquisition of Convert Italia SpA, gave us a presence in engineered solar tracking products that we believe are complementary to our existing products and provide us with future growth opportunities.

Acquisitions

We have grown internally and by acquisition. Our significant business expansions during the past five years include the following (including the segment where the business reports):

2014

- Acquisition of 90% of a manufacturer of heavy complex steel structures (Valmont SM) with two manufacturing locations in Denmark (Utility)
- Acquisition of a 51% ownership stake in AgSense, which provides farmers with remote monitoring equipment for their pivots and entire farming operation (Irrigation)
- Acquisition of a manufacturer of fiberglass composite support structures with two manufacturing locations in South Carolina (ESS)

2015

Acquisition of a galvanizing business located in Hammonton, New Jersey (Coatings)

2016

- Acquisition of the remaining 30% not previously owned of IGC Galvanizing Industries (M) Sdn Bhd (Coatings)
- Acquisition of 5.2% of the remaining 10% not previously owned of Valmont SM (Utility)

2017

 Acquisition of a highway safety business (Aircon) that manufactures guardrails, structural metal products, and solar structural products in India (ESS)

2018

- Acquisition of a integrator of prepackaged pump stations (Irrigation)
- Acquisition of a worldwide provider of parts for agricultural irrigation equipment, Irrigation Components International (ICI), located in the United States (Irrigation)
- Acquisition of an engineering and manufacturer of overhead sign structures (Walpar) located in Southeast United States (ESS)
- Acquisition of 75% of a provider of engineered solar tracker solutions (Convert Italia SpA) headquartered in Italy (Utility)
- Acquisition of a steel lattice structures producer located in India (Utility)
- Acquisition of a galvanizing business located in New Zealand (Coatings)

In 2018, the Company divested of Donhad, a grinding media producer in Australia.

(b) Segments

The Company has four reportable segments based on our management structure. Each segment is global in nature with a manager responsible for segment operational performance and allocation of capital within the segment.

Our reportable segments are as follows:

Engineered Support Structures: This segment consists of the manufacture and distribution of engineered metal and composite poles, towers, and components for global lighting, traffic, and wireless communication markets, engineered access systems, integrated structure solutions for smart cities, and highway safety products;

Utility Support Structures: This segment consists of the manufacture of engineered steel and concrete structures for the global utility transmission, distribution, and generation applications, renewable energy generation equipment, and inspection services;

Coatings: This segment consists of galvanizing, painting, and anodizing services; and

Irrigation: This segment consists of the manufacture of agricultural irrigation equipment, parts, services, tubular products, water management solutions, and technology for precision agriculture.

Other: In addition to these four reportable segments, we have other operations and activities which are not more than 10% of consolidated sales, operating income or assets. These activities include the manufacture of forged steel grinding media until its divestiture in 2018.

(c) Narrative Description of Business

Information concerning the principal products produced and services rendered, markets, competition and distribution methods for each of our four reportable segments is set forth below.

Engineered Support Structures Segment (ESS)

Produced—We engineer and manufacture steel, aluminum, and composite poles and structures to which lighting and traffic control fixtures are attached for a wide range of outdoor lighting applications, such as streets, highways, parking lots, sports stadiums and commercial and residential developments. The demand for these products is driven by infrastructure, commercial and residential construction and by consumers' desire for well-lit streets, highways, parking lots and common areas to help make these areas safer at night and to support trends toward more active lifestyles and 24-hour convenience. In addition to safety, customers want products that are visually appealing. In Europe, we are a leader in decorative lighting poles, which are attractive as well as functional. We are leveraging this expertise to expand our decorative product sales in North America, China, and the Middle East. Traffic poles are structures to which traffic signals and overhead signs are attached and aid the orderly flow of automobile traffic. These poles are typically standard designs but can also be engineered to be slightly modified to meet customer specifications to ensure the proper function and safety of the structure. Product engineering takes into account factors such as weather (e.g. wind, ice) and the products loaded on the structure (e.g. lighting fixtures, traffic signals, overhead signs) to determine the design of the pole. This product line also includes roadway safety systems, including guard rail barriers, wire rope safety barriers, crash attenuation barriers and other products. Highway safety systems are also designed and engineered to enhance roadway safety.

We also engineer, manufacture, and distribute a broad range of structures (poles and towers), camouflage concealment solutions, and components serving the wireless communication market. A wireless communication cell site mainly consists of a steel pole or tower, shelter (enclosure where the radio equipment is located), antennas (devices that receive and transmit data and voice information to and from wireless communication devices) and components (items that are used to mount antennas to the structure and to connect cabling and other parts from the antennas to the shelter). Larger mono-pole structures are engineered and designed to customer specifications, which include factors such as the number of antennas on the structure and wind and soil conditions. Due to the size of these mono-pole structures, design is important to ensure each structure meets performance and safety specifications. We do not provide any significant installation services on the structures we sell or manufacture. We also produce and distribute access systems that allow people to move safely and effectively in an industrial, infrastructure or commercial facility. Products offered in this product line include floor gratings, handrails, barriers and sunscreens. We also produce a line of engineered products which are used in architectural applications. Examples of these products are perforated metal sun screens and facades that can be used on building structures to improve shading and aesthetics.

Markets—The key markets for our lighting, traffic and roadway safety products are the transportation and commercial lighting markets and public roadway construction and upgrades. The transportation market includes street and highway lighting and traffic control, much of which is driven by government spending programs. For example, the U.S. government funds highway and road improvement through the federal highway program. This program provides funding to improve the nation's roadway system, which includes roadway lighting and traffic control enhancements. Matching funding from the various states may be required as a condition of federal funding. Some states are supplementing infrastructure funding with revenue sources. Public and private partnerships have recently emerged as an additional funding source. The current federal highway program was renewed and extended in late 2015. The current administration has recommended

increases to spending on roadway infrastructure. In the United States, there are approximately 4 million miles of public roadways, with approximately 24% carrying over 80% of the traffic. Accordingly, the need to improve traffic flow through traffic controls and lighting is a priority for many communities. Transportation markets in other areas of the world are also heavily funded by local and national governments.

The commercial lighting market is mostly funded privately and includes lighting for applications such as parking lots, shopping centers, sports stadiums and business parks. The commercial lighting market is driven by macro-economic factors such as general economic growth rates, interest rates and the commercial construction economy. Valmont has many long-standing relationships with OEM's who serve this market. Markets for access systems are typically driven by infrastructure, industrial and commercial construction spending. Customers include construction firms or installers who participate in these markets, natural gas and mineral exploration companies, resellers such as steel service centers, and end users. These markets can be cyclical depending on economic conditions.

The market for our communication products is driven by increased demand for wireless communication and data. Customers are wireless network providers and organizations that own cell sites and attach antennas from multiple carriers to the pole or tower structure (build to suit companies). We also sell products to state and federal governments for two-way radio communication, radar, broadcasting and security applications. We believe long-term growth should mainly be driven by increased usage and technologies such as 5G, which demand higher network density. Improved emergency response systems, as part of the U.S. Homeland Security initiatives, creates additional demand.

All of the products that we manufacture in this segment are parts of government or customer investments in basic infrastructure. The total cost of these investments can be substantial, so access to capital is often important to fund infrastructure needs. Demand can be cyclical in these markets due to overall economic conditions. Additionally, projects can sometimes be delayed due to funding or other issues.

Competition—Our competitive strategy in all of the markets we serve is to provide high value to the customer at a reasonable price. We compete on the basis of product quality, high levels of customer service, timely, complete, and accurate delivery of the product and design capability to provide the best solutions to our customers. There are numerous competitors in our markets, most of which are relatively small companies. Companies compete on the basis of price, product quality, reliable delivery, engineering design, and unique product features. Pricing can be very competitive, especially when demand is weak or when strong local currencies result in increased competition from imported products.

Distribution Methods—Sales and distribution activities are handled through a combination of a direct sales force and commissioned agents. Lighting agents represent Valmont as well as lighting fixture companies and sell other related products. Sales are typically to electrical distributors, who provide the pole, fixtures and other equipment to the end user as a complete package. Commercial lighting, wireless communication products and components, access systems and highway safety sales are normally made through Valmont sales employees, who work on a salary plus incentive, although some sales are made through independent, commissioned sales agents.

Utility Support Structures Segment (Utility)

Products Produced—We engineer and manufacture tapered steel, pre-stressed concrete and hybrid structures (concrete base section and steel upper sections), and steel lattice structures. These products are used to support the lines that carry power for electrical transmission, substation and distribution applications. Transmission refers to moving power from where it is produced to where it is used. Substations transfer high voltage electricity to low voltage transmission. Electrical distribution carries electricity from the substation to the end-user. We also design and engineer single axis solar tracker solutions for utility-scale solar applications.

Utility structures can be very large, so product design engineering is important to the function and safety of the structure. Our engineering process takes into account weather and loading conditions, such as wind speeds, ice loads and the power lines attached to the structure, in order to arrive at the final design. In Northern Europe, we produce utility structures for offshore and onshore wind energy. We also manufacture complex steel structures such as rotor houses for wind turbines, crown-mounted compensators, winches and cranes for oil and gas exploration, and material handling equipment for manufacturing.

Markets—Our sales in this segment are mainly in North America, where the key drivers in the utility business are significant upgrades in the electrical grid to support enhanced reliability standards, policy changes encouraging more

generation from renewable energy sources, interconnection of regional grids to share more efficient generation to the benefit of the consumer and increased electrical consumption which has outpaced the transmission investment in the past decades. According to the Edison Electric Institute, the electrical transmission grid in the U.S. requires significant investment in the coming years to respond to the compelling industry drivers and lack of investment prior to 2008. In international markets, electrical consumption is expected to increase. This will require substantial investment in new electricity generation capacity and growth in transmission grid development. We expect these factors to result in increased demand for electrical utility structures to transport electricity from source to user, as is used in the U.S. markets today. As utilities increase development of large-scale solar power and micro-grid applications, single axis tracker solutions will be an essential tool for achieving higher energy production. Sales of complex steel structures, wind turbine towers and rotor houses, material handling systems, utility transmission structures, and structures for oil & gas exploration mainly occur within Europe.

Competition—Our competitive strategy in this segment is to provide high value solutions to the customer at a reasonable price. We compete on the basis of product quality, engineering expertise, high levels of customer service and reliable, timely delivery of the product. There are many competitors. Companies compete on the basis of price, quality and service. Utility sales are often made through a competitive bid process, whereby the lowest bidder is awarded the contract, provided the competitor meets all other qualifying criteria. In weak markets, price is a more important criteria in the bid process. We also sell on a preferred-provider basis to certain large utility customers. These contractual arrangements often last between 3 and 5 years and are frequently renewed. For offshore and complex steel structures, we compete based on our ability to co-engineer and design solutions with customers. We are one of a limited number of competitors that can execute advanced order production of complex steel constructions that entail electronics, hydraulics, and highly automated series production for very customized products.

Distribution Methods—Products are normally sold directly to electrical utilities or energy providers with some sales sold through commissioned sales agents.

Coatings Segment (Coatings)

Services Rendered—We add finishes to metals that inhibit corrosion, extend service lives and enhance physical attractiveness of a wide range of materials and products. Among the services provided include:

- Hot-dip Galvanizing
- Anodizing
- Powder Coating
- E-Coating

In our Coatings segment, we take unfinished products from our customers and return them with a galvanized, anodized or painted finish. Galvanizing is a process that protects steel with a zinc coating that is bonded to the product surface to inhibit rust and corrosion. Anodizing is a process applied to aluminum that oxidizes the surface of the aluminum in a controlled manner, which protects the aluminum from corrosion and allows the material to be dyed a variety of colors. We also paint products using powder coating and e-coating technology (where paint is applied through an electrical charge) for a number of industries and markets.

Markets—Markets for our products are varied and our profitability is not substantially dependent on any one industry or external customer. However, a meaningful percentage of demand is internal, driven by Valmont's other segments. Demand for coatings services generally follows the local industrial economies. Galvanizing is used in a wide variety of industrial applications where corrosion protection of steel is desired. While markets are varied, our markets for anodized or painted products are more directly dependent on consumer markets than industrial markets.

Competition—The Coatings markets traditionally have been very fragmented, with a large number of competitors. Most of these competitors are relatively small, privately held companies who compete on the basis of price and personal relationships with their customers. As a result of ongoing industry consolidation, there are also several (public and private) multi-facility competitors. Our strategy is to compete on the basis of quality of the coating finish and timely delivery of the coated product to the customer. We also use the production capacity at our network of plants to ensure that the customer receives quality, timely service.

Distribution Methods—Due to freight costs, a galvanizing location has an effective service area of an approximate 300 to 500 mile radius. While we believe that we are globally one of the largest custom galvanizers, our sales are a small percentage of the total market. Sales and customer service are provided directly to the user by a direct sales force, generally assigned to each specific location.

Irrigation Segment (Irrigation)

Products Produced—We manufacture and distribute mechanical irrigation equipment and related service parts under the "Valley" brand name. A Valley irrigation machine usually is powered by electricity and propels itself over a farm field and applies water and chemicals to crops. Water and, in some instances, chemicals are applied through sprinklers attached to a pipeline that is supported by a series of towers, each of which is propelled via a drive train and tires. A standard mechanized irrigation machine (also known as a "center pivot") rotates in a circle, although we also manufacture and distribute center pivot extensions that can irrigate corners of square and rectangular farm fields as well as conform to irregular field boundaries (referred to as a "corner" machine). Our irrigation machines can also irrigate fields by moving up and down the field as opposed to rotating in a circle (referred to as a "linear" machine). Irrigation machines can be configured to irrigate fields in size from 4 acres to over 500 acres, with a standard size in the U.S. configured for a 160-acre tract of ground. One of the key components of our irrigation machine is the control system. This is the part of the machine that allows the machine to be operated in the manner preferred by the grower, offering control of such factors as on/off timing, individual field sector control, rate and depth of water and chemical application. Our advanced technology solutions include a suite of smart panels and remote management of irrigation machines through smartphone, tablet, or centralized computer control. Irrigation net sales in 2018, 2017, and 2016 included technology sales of \$45.3 million, \$43.4 million, and \$26.5 million, respectively. We also offer customized water application and scheduling services, which provide forecast information to assist growers in determining precision of water application on the field. Our water management group also provides product and service sales related to the delivery of water through mechanized irrigation equipment. The irrigation machine used in international markets is substantially the same as the one produced for the North American market.

Other Types of Irrigation — There are other forms of irrigation available to farmers, two of the most prevalent being flood irrigation and drip irrigation. In flood irrigation, water is applied through a pipe or canal at the top of the field and allowed to run down the field by gravity. Drip irrigation involves plastic pipe or tape resting on the surface of the field or buried a few inches below ground level, with water being applied gradually. We estimate that center pivot and linear irrigation comprises 50% of the irrigated acreage in North America. International markets use predominantly flood irrigation.

The Company through its majority ownership in AgSense LLC, develops and markets remote monitoring technology for pivot irrigation systems that is sold on a subscription basis. AgSense technology allows growers to remotely monitor and operate irrigation equipment and other farm implements. Data management and control is achieved using applications running on either a desktop Internet browser or various mobile devices connected to the Internet. We also manufacture tubular products for industrial customers primarily in the agriculture industry as well as in the transportation and other industries.

Markets—Market drivers in North America and international markets are essentially the same. Since the purchase of an irrigation machine is a capital expenditure, the purchase decision is based on the expected return on investment. The benefits a grower may realize through investment in mechanical irrigation include improved yields through better irrigation, cost savings through reduced labor and lower water and energy usage. The purchase decision is also affected by current and expected net farm income, commodity prices, interest rates, the status of government support programs and water regulations in local areas. In many international markets, the relative strength or weakness of local currencies as compared with the U.S. dollar may affect net farm income, since export markets are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. In addition, governments are sponsoring irrigation projects for self-sufficiency in food production.

The demand for mechanized irrigation comes from the following sources:

- conversion from flood irrigation
- replacement of existing mechanized irrigation machines
- converting land that is not irrigated to mechanized irrigation

One of the key drivers in our Irrigation segment worldwide is that the usable water supply is limited. We estimate that:

- only 2.5% of total worldwide water supply is freshwater
- of that 2.5%, only 30% of freshwater is available to humans
- the largest user of that freshwater is agriculture

We believe these factors, along with the trend of a growing worldwide population and improving diets, reflect the need to use water more efficiently while increasing food production to feed this growing population. We believe that mechanized irrigation can improve water application efficiency by 40-90% compared with traditional irrigation methods by applying water uniformly near the root zone and reducing water runoff. Furthermore, reduced water runoff improves water quality in nearby rivers, aquifers and streams, thereby providing environmental benefits in addition to conservation of water.

Competition—In North America, there are a number of entities that provide irrigation products and services to agricultural customers. We believe we are the leader of the four main participants in the mechanized irrigation business. Participants compete for sales on the basis of price, product innovation and features, product durability and reliability, quality and service capabilities of the local dealer. Pricing can become very competitive, especially in periods when market demand is low. In international markets, our competitors are a combination of our major U.S. competitors and privately-owned local companies. Competitive factors are similar to those in North America, although pricing tends to be a more prevalent competitive strategy in international markets. Since competition in international markets is local, we believe local manufacturing capability is important to competing effectively in international markets and we have that capability in key regions.

Distribution Methods—We market our irrigation machines, technology offerings, and service parts through independent dealers. There are approximately 270 dealer locations in North America, with another approximately 270 dealers serving international markets in over 60 countries. The dealer determines the grower's requirements, designs the configuration of the machine, installs the machine (including providing ancillary products that deliver water and electrical power to the machine) and provides after-sales service. Our dealer network is supported and trained by our technical and sales teams. Our international dealers are supported through our regional headquarters in South America, South Africa, Western Europe, Australia, China and the United Arab Emirates as well as the home office in Valley, Nebraska.

General

Certain information generally applicable to each of our four reportable segments is set forth below.

Suppliers and Availability of Raw Materials.

Hot rolled steel coil and plate, zinc and other carbon steel products are the primary raw materials utilized in the manufacture of finished products for all segments. We purchase these essential items from steel mills, steel service centers, and zinc producers and these materials are usually readily available. While we may experience increased lead times to acquire materials and volatility in our purchase costs, we do not believe that key raw materials would be unavailable for extended periods. We have not experienced extended or wide-spread shortages of steel in the past several years, due to what we believe are strong relationships with some of the major steel producers. In the past several years, we experienced volatility in zinc and natural gas prices, but we did not experience any disruptions to our operations due to availability.

Patents, Licenses, Franchises and Concessions.

We have a number of patents for our manufacturing machinery, poles and irrigation designs. We also have a number of registered trademarks. We do not believe the loss of any individual patent or trademark would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Seasonal Factors in Business.

Sales can be somewhat seasonal based upon the agricultural growing season and the infrastructure construction season. Sales of mechanized irrigation equipment to farmers are traditionally higher during the spring and fall and lower in the summer. Sales of infrastructure products are traditionally higher in the summer and fall and lower in the winter.

Customers.

We are not dependent for a material part of any segment's business upon a single customer or upon very few customers. The loss of any one customer would not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Backlog.

The backlog of orders for the principal products manufactured and marketed was \$644.7 million at the end of the 2018 fiscal year and \$670.0 million at the end of the 2017 fiscal year. An order is reported in our backlog upon receipt of a purchase order from the customer or execution of a sales order contract. We anticipate that most of the 2018 backlog of orders will be filled during fiscal year 2019. At year-end, the segments with backlog were as follows (dollar amounts in millions):

	12	/29/2018	12	2/30/2017
Engineered Support Structures	\$	257.4	\$	204.1
Utility Support Structures		325.9		359.1
Irrigation		59.7		100.1
Coatings		1.7		0.1
Other		_		6.6
	\$	644.7	\$	670.0

Environmental Disclosure.

We are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to environmental protection and the discharge of materials into the environment. Although we continually incur expenses and make capital expenditures related to environmental protection, we do not anticipate that future expenditures should materially impact our financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity.

Number of Employees.

At December 29, 2018, we had 10,328 employees.

(d) Available Information

We make available, free of charge through our Internet web site at *http://www.valmont.com*, our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

The following risk factors describe various risks that may affect our business, financial condition and operations.

The ultimate consumers of our products operate in cyclical industries that have been subject to significant downturns which have adversely impacted our sales in the past and may again in the future.

Our sales are sensitive to the market conditions present in the industries in which the ultimate consumers of our products operate, which in some cases have been highly cyclical and subject to substantial downturns. For example, a significant portion of our sales of support structures is to the electric utility industry. Our sales to the U.S. electric utility industry were over \$600 million in 2018 and 2017. Purchases of our products are deferrable to the extent that utilities may reduce capital expenditures for reasons such as unfavorable regulatory environments, a slow U.S. economy or financing constraints. In the event of weakness in the demand for utility structures due to reduced or delayed spending for electrical generation and transmission projects, our sales and operating income likely will decrease.

The end users of our mechanized irrigation equipment are farmers. Accordingly, economic changes within the agriculture industry, particularly the level of farm income, may affect sales of these products. From time to time, lower levels of farm income resulted in reduced demand for our mechanized irrigation and tubing products. Farm income decreases when commodity prices, acreage planted, crop yields, government subsidies and export levels decrease. In addition, weather conditions, such as extreme drought may result in reduced availability of water for irrigation, and can affect farmers' buying decisions. Farm income can also decrease as farmers' operating costs increase. Increases in oil and natural gas prices result in higher costs of energy and nitrogen-based fertilizer (which uses natural gas as a major ingredient). Furthermore, uncertainty as to future government agricultural policies may cause indecision on the part of farmers. The status and trend of government farm supports, financing aids and policies regarding the ability to use water for agricultural irrigation can affect the demand for our irrigation equipment. In the United States, certain parts of the country are considering policies that would restrict usage of water for irrigation. All of these factors may cause farmers to delay capital expenditures for farm equipment. Consequently, downturns in the agricultural industry will likely result in a slower, and possibly a negative, rate of growth in irrigation equipment and tubing sales. As of November 2018, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (the "USDA") estimated U.S. 2018 net farm income to be \$66.3 billion, down 12.1 percent from the USDA's final U.S. 2017 net farm income of \$75.4 billion.

We have also experienced cyclical demand for those of our products that we sell to the wireless communications industry. Sales of wireless structures and components to wireless carriers and build-to-suit companies that serve the wireless communications industry have historically been cyclical. These customers may elect to curtail spending on new capacity to focus on cash flow and capital management. Changes in the competitive structure of the wireless industry, due to industry consolidation or reorganization, may interrupt capital plans of the wireless carriers as they assess their networks.

The engineered access systems product lines are partially dependent on investment spending by our customers in the oil, natural gas, and other mined mineral exploration industries, most specifically in the Asia Pacific region. During periods of continued low oil and natural gas prices, these customers may elect to curtail spending on new exploration sites which will cause us to experience lower demand for these specific product lines.

Due to the cyclical nature of these markets, we have experienced, and in the future we may experience, significant fluctuations in our sales and operating income with respect to a substantial portion of our total product offering, and such fluctuations could be material and adverse to our overall financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

Changes in prices and reduced availability of key commodities such as steel, aluminum, zinc, natural gas and fuel may increase our operating costs and likely reduce our net sales and profitability.

Hot rolled steel coil and other carbon steel products have historically constituted approximately one-third of the cost of manufacturing our products. We also use large quantities of aluminum for lighting structures and zinc for the galvanization of most of our steel products. Our facilities use large quantities of natural gas for heating and processing tanks in our galvanizing operations. We use gasoline and diesel fuel to transport raw materials to our locations and to deliver finished goods to our customers. The markets for these commodities can be volatile. The following factors increase the cost and reduce the availability of these commodities:

• increased demand, which occurs when we and other industries require greater quantities of these commodities, which can result in higher prices and lengthen the time it takes to receive these commodities from suppliers;

- lower production levels of these commodities, due to reduced production capacities or shortages of materials needed to produce these commodities (such as coke and scrap steel for the production of steel) which could result in reduced supplies of these commodities, higher costs for us and increased lead times;
- increased cost of major inputs, such as scrap steel, coke, iron ore and energy;
- fluctuations in foreign exchange rates can impact the relative cost of these commodities, which may affect the cost effectiveness of imported materials and limit our options in acquiring these commodities; and
- international trade disputes, import duties and quotas, since we import some steel for our domestic and foreign manufacturing facilities.

Increases in the selling prices of our products may not fully recover higher commodity costs and generally lag increases in our costs of these commodities. Consequently, an increase in these commodities will increase our operating costs and likely reduce our profitability. Rising steel prices in 2018 and 2017 put pressure on gross profit margins, especially in our Engineered Support Structures segment. The elapsed time between the quotation of a sales order and the manufacturing of the product ordered can be several months. As some of the sales in the Engineered Support Structures and Utility Support Structures segments are fixed price contracts, rapid increases in steel costs likely will result in lower operating income.

Steel prices for both hot rolled coil and plate can also decrease substantially in a given period, which occurred in North America in 2015. Decreases in our product sales pricing and volumes offset the increase in gross profit realized from the lower steel prices. Steel is most significant for our Utility Support Structures segment where the cost of steel has been approximately 50% of the net sales, on average. Assuming a similar sales mix, a hypothetical 20% change in the price of steel would have affected our net sales from our utility support structures segment by approximately \$64 million for the year ended December 29, 2018.

We believe the volatility over the past several years was due to significant increases in global steel production and rapid changes in consumption (especially in rapidly growing economies, such as China and India). The speed with which steel suppliers impose price increases on us may prevent us from fully recovering these price increases particularly in our lighting and traffic and utility businesses. In the same respect, rapid decreases in the price of steel can also result in reduced operating margins in our utility businesses due to the long production lead times.

Demand for our infrastructure products and coating services is highly dependent upon the overall level of infrastructure spending.

We manufacture and distribute engineered infrastructure products for lighting and traffic, utility and other specialty applications. Our Coatings segments serve many construction-related industries. Because these products are used primarily in infrastructure construction, sales in these businesses are highly correlated with the level of construction activity, which historically has been cyclical. Construction activity by our private and government customers is affected by and can decline because of, a number of factors, including (but not limited to):

- weakness in the general economy, which may negatively affect tax revenues, resulting in reduced funds available for construction;
- interest rate increases, which increase the cost of construction financing; and
- adverse weather conditions which slow construction activity.

The current economic uncertainty in the United States and Europe will have some negative effect on our business. In our North American lighting product line, some of our lighting structure sales are for new residential and commercial areas. When residential and commercial construction is weak, we have experienced some negative impact on our light pole sales to these markets. In a broader sense, in the event of an overall downturn in the economies in Europe, Australia or China, we may experience decreased demand if our customers in these countries have difficulty securing credit for their purchases from us.

In addition, sales in our Engineered Support Structures segment, particularly our lighting, traffic and highway safety products, are highly dependent upon federal, state, local and foreign government spending on infrastructure development projects, such as the U.S. federal highway funding. The level of spending on such projects may decline for a number of reasons beyond our control, including, among other things, budgetary constraints affecting government spending generally or

transportation agencies in particular, decreases in tax revenues and changes in the political climate, including legislative delays, with respect to infrastructure appropriations.

Design patent litigation related to guardrails could reduce demand for such products and raise litigation risk.

Certain of the Company's foreign subsidiaries in India, New Zealand, and Australia manufacture highway safety products, primarily for sale in non-U.S. markets, and license certain design patents related to guardrails to third parties. There are currently domestic U.S. product liability lawsuits against some companies that manufacture and install certain guardrail products. Such lawsuits, some of which have at times involved a foreign subsidiary based on its design patent, could lead to a decline in demand for such products or approval for use of such products by government purchasers both domestically and internationally, and potentially raise litigation risk for foreign subsidiaries and negatively impact their sales and license fees.

We may lose some of our foreign investment or our foreign sales and profits may decline because of risks of doing business in foreign markets.

We are an international manufacturing company with operations around the world. At December 29, 2018, we operated over 80 manufacturing plants, located on six continents, and sold our products in more than 100 countries. In 2018, approximately 34% of our net sales were either sold in markets or produced by our manufacturing plants outside of North America. We have operations in geographic markets that have recently experienced political instability, such as the Middle East, and economic uncertainty, such as Western Europe. Our geographic diversity also requires that we hire, train and retain competent management for the various local markets. We also have a significant manufacturing presence in Australia, Europe and China. We expect that international sales will continue to account for a significant percentage of our net sales in the future. Accordingly, our foreign business operations and our foreign sales and profits are subject to the following potential risks:

- political and economic instability, resulting in the reduction of the value of, or the loss of, our investment;
- recessions in economies of countries in which we have business operations, decreasing our international sales;
- difficulties and costs of staffing and managing our foreign operations, increasing our foreign operating costs and decreasing profits;
- potential violation of local laws or unsanctioned management actions that could affect our profitability or ability to compete in certain markets;
- difficulties in enforcing our rights outside the United States for patents on our manufacturing machinery, poles and irrigation designs;
- increases in tariffs, export controls, taxes and other trade barriers reducing our international sales and our profit on these sales; and
- acts of war or terrorism.

As a result, we may lose some of our foreign investment or our foreign sales and profits may be materially reduced because of risks of doing business in foreign markets.

Failure to comply with any applicable anti-corruption legislation could result in fines, criminal penalties and an adverse effect on our business.

We must comply with all applicable laws, which include the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), the UK Bribery Act or other anti-corruption laws. These anti-corruption laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to improperly influence government officials or private individuals for the purpose of obtaining or retaining a business advantage regardless of whether those practices are legal or culturally expected in a particular jurisdiction. Recently, there has been a substantial increase in the global enforcement of anti-corruption laws. Although we have a compliance program in place designed to reduce the likelihood of potential violations of such laws, violations of these laws could result in criminal or civil sanctions and an adverse effect on the company's reputation, business and results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to currency fluctuations from our international sales, which can negatively impact our reported earnings.

We sell our products in many countries around the world. Approximately 36% of our fiscal 2018 sales were in markets outside the United States and are often made in foreign currencies, mainly the Australian dollar, euro, Brazilian real, Canadian dollar, Chinese renminbi and South African rand. Because our financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars, fluctuations in currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies have had and will continue to have an impact on our reported earnings. For example, the U.S. dollar appreciated significantly against most currencies in fiscal 2015. The most significant impact involved our Australian sales measured in U.S. dollar terms that decreased by approximately \$68 million due to exchange rate translation effects in fiscal 2015. If the U.S. dollar weakens or strengthens versus the foreign currencies mentioned above, the result will be an increase or decrease in our reported sales and earnings, respectively. Currency fluctuations have affected our financial performance in the past and may affect our financial performance in any given period. In cases where local currencies are strong, the relative cost of goods imported from outside our country of operation becomes lower and affects our ability to compete profitably in our home markets.

We also face risks arising from the imposition of foreign exchange controls and currency devaluations. Exchange controls may limit our ability to convert foreign currencies into U.S. dollars or to remit dividends and other payments by our foreign subsidiaries or businesses located in or conducted within a country imposing controls. Currency devaluations result in a diminished value of funds denominated in the currency of the country instituting the devaluation. Actions of this nature could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition in any given period.

Our businesses require skilled labor and management talent and we may be unable to attract and retain qualified employees.

Our businesses require skilled factory workers and management in order to meet our customer's needs, grow our sales and maintain competitive advantages. Skills such as welding, equipment maintenance and operating complex manufacturing machinery may be in short supply in certain geographic areas, leading to shortages of skilled labor and/or increased labor costs. Management talent is critical as well, to help grow our businesses and effectively plan for succession of key employees upon retirement. In some geographic areas, skilled management talent for certain positions may be difficult to find. To the extent we have difficulty in finding and retaining these skills in the workforce, there may be an adverse effect on our ability to grow profitably in the future.

We may incur significant warranty or contract management costs.

In our Utility Support Structures segment, we manufacture large structures for electrical transmission. These products may be highly engineered for very large, complex contracts and subject to terms and conditions that penalize us for late delivery and result in consequential and compensatory damages. From time to time, we may have a product quality issue on a large utility structures order and the costs of curing that issue may be significant. For example, we recorded a \$17.0 million reserve in the fourth quarter of 2015 for a commercial settlement with a large customer that requires ongoing quality monitoring. Our products in the Engineered Support Structures segment include structures for a wide range of outdoor lighting, traffic, and wireless communication applications.

Our Irrigation products carry warranty provisions, some of which may span several years. In the event we have wide-spread product reliability issues with certain components, we may be required to incur significant costs to remedy the situation.

We face strong competition in our markets.

We face competitive pressures from a variety of companies in each of the markets we serve. Our competitors include companies who provide the technologies that we provide as well as companies who provide competing technologies, such as drip irrigation. Our competitors include international, national, and local manufacturers, some of whom may have greater financial, manufacturing, marketing and technical resources than we do, or greater penetration in or familiarity with a particular geographic market than we have.

In addition, certain of our competitors, particularly with respect to our utility and wireless communication product lines, have sought bankruptcy protection in recent years, and may emerge with reduced debt service obligations, which could allow them to operate at pricing levels that put pressures on our margins. Some of our customers have moved manufacturing operations or product sourcing overseas, which can negatively impact our sales of galvanizing and anodizing services.

To remain competitive, we will need to invest continuously in manufacturing, product development and customer service, and we may need to reduce our prices, particularly with respect to customers in industries that are experiencing downturns. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to maintain our competitive position in each of the markets that we serve.

We could incur substantial costs as the result of violations of, or liabilities under, environmental laws.

Our facilities and operations are subject to U.S. and foreign laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air and water, the management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes, and the cleanup of contamination. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations, or with the permits required for our operations, could result in fines or civil or criminal sanctions, third party claims for property damage or personal injury, and investigation and cleanup costs. Potentially significant expenditures could be required in order to comply with environmental laws that regulators may adopt or impose in the future.

Certain of our facilities have been in operation for many years and, over time, we and other predecessor operators of these facilities have generated, used, handled and disposed of hazardous and other regulated wastes. We detected contaminants at some of our present and former sites, principally in connection with historical operations. In addition, from time to time we have been named as a potentially responsible party under Superfund or similar state laws. While we are not aware of any contaminated sites that are not provided for in our financial statements, including third-party sites, at which we may have material obligations, the discovery of additional contaminants or the imposition of additional cleanup obligations at these sites could result in significant liability beyond amounts provided for in our financial statements.

We may not realize the improved operating results that we anticipate from acquisitions we may make in the future, and we may experience difficulties in integrating the acquired businesses or may inherit significant liabilities related to such businesses.

We explore opportunities to acquire businesses that we believe are related to our core competencies from time to time, some of which may be material to us. We expect such acquisitions will produce operating results better than those historically experienced or presently expected to be experienced in the future by us in the absence of the acquisition. We cannot provide assurance that this assumption will prove correct with respect to any acquisition.

Any future acquisitions may present significant challenges for our management due to the time and resources required to properly integrate management, employees, information systems, accounting controls, personnel and administrative functions of the acquired business with those of Valmont and to manage the combined company on a going forward basis. We may not be able to completely integrate and streamline overlapping functions or, if such activities are successfully accomplished, such integration may be more costly to accomplish than presently contemplated. We may also have difficulty in successfully integrating the product offerings of Valmont and acquired businesses to improve our collective product offering. Our efforts to integrate acquired businesses could be affected by a number of factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions. In addition, the process of integrating acquired businesses could cause the interruption of, or loss of momentum in, the activities of our existing business. The diversion of management's attention and any delays or difficulties encountered in connection with the integration of acquired businesses could adversely impact our business, results of operations and liquidity, and the benefits we anticipate may never materialize. These factors are relevant to any acquisition we undertake.

In addition, although we conduct reviews of businesses we acquire, we may be subject to unexpected claims or liabilities, including environmental cleanup costs, as a result of these acquisitions. Such claims or liabilities could be costly to defend or resolve and be material in amount, and thus could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations and liquidity.

We have, from time to time, maintained a substantial amount of outstanding indebtedness, which could impair our ability to operate our business and react to changes in our business, remain in compliance with debt covenants and make payments on our debt.

As of December 29, 2018, we had \$753.3 million of total indebtedness outstanding. We had \$579.7 million of capacity to borrow under our revolving credit facility at December 29, 2018. We normally borrow money to make business acquisitions and major capital expenditures. From time to time, our borrowings have been significant. Our level of indebtedness could have important consequences, including:

- our ability to satisfy our obligations under our debt agreements could be affected and any failure to comply with the requirements, including significant financial and other restrictive covenants, of any of our debt agreements and could result in an event of default under the agreements governing our indebtedness;
- a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations will be required to make interest and principal payments
 and will not be available for operations, working capital, capital expenditures, expansion, or general corporate
 and other purposes, including possible future acquisitions that we believe would be beneficial to our business;
- our ability to obtain additional financing in the future may be impaired;
- we may be more highly leveraged than our competitors, which may place us at a competitive disadvantage;
- our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and industry may be limited; and
- our degree of leverage may make us more vulnerable in the event of a downturn in our business, our industry or the economy in general.

We had \$313.2 million of cash at December 29, 2018, which mitigates a portion of the risk associated with our debt. However, approximately 65% of our consolidated cash balances are outside the United States and most of our interest-bearing debt is borrowed by U.S. entities. In the event that we would have to repatriate cash from international operations to meet cash needs in the U.S., we may be subject to legal, contractual or other restrictions. In addition, as we use cash for acquisitions and other purposes, any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and business prospects.

The restrictions and covenants in our debt agreements could limit our ability to obtain future financings, make needed capital expenditures, withstand a future downturn in our business, or the economy in general, or otherwise conduct necessary corporate activities. These covenants may prevent us from taking advantage of business opportunities that arise.

A breach of any of these covenants would result in a default under the applicable debt agreement. A default, if not waived, could result in acceleration of the debt outstanding under the agreement and in a default with respect to, and acceleration of, the debt outstanding under our other debt agreements. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable. If that should occur, we may not be able to pay all such debt or to borrow sufficient funds to refinance it. Even if new financing were then available, it may not be on terms that are favorable to us.

We assumed an underfunded pension liability as part of the 2010 Delta acquisition and the combined company may be required to increase funding of the plan and/or be subject to restrictions on the use of excess cash.

Delta is the sponsor of a United Kingdom defined benefit pension plan that, as of December 29, 2018, covered approximately 6,500 inactive or retired former Delta employees. The plan has no active employees as members. At December 29, 2018, this plan was, for accounting purposes, underfunded by approximately £113.4 million (\$143.9 million). The current agreement with the trustees of the pension plan for annual funding is approximately £10.0 million (\$12.7 million) in respect of the funding shortfall and approximately £1.1 million (\$1.4 million) in respect of administrative expenses. Although this funding obligation was considered in the acquisition price for the Delta shares, the underfunded position may adversely affect the combined company as follows:

- Laws and regulations in the United Kingdom normally require the plan trustees and us to agree on a new funding plan every three years. The next funding plan will be developed in 2019. Changes in actuarial assumptions, including future discount, inflation and interest rates, investment returns and mortality rates, may increase the underfunded position of the pension plan and cause the combined company to increase its funding levels in the pension plan to cover underfunded liabilities.
- The United Kingdom regulates the pension plan and the trustees represent the interests of covered workers. Laws and regulations, under certain circumstances, could create an immediate funding obligation to the pension plan which could be significantly greater than the £113.4 million (\$143.9 million) assumed for accounting purposes as of December 29, 2018. Such immediate funding is calculated by reference to the cost of buying out liabilities on the insurance market, and could affect our ability to fund the Company's future growth of the business or finance other obligations.

Our ability to operate could be adversely affected if our information technology systems are compromised or otherwise subjected to cyber crimes.

Cyber crime continually increases in sophistication and may pose a significant risk to the security of our information technology systems and networks, which if breached could materially adversely affect the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our data. We protect our sensitive information and confidential and personal data, our facilities and information technology systems, but we may be vulnerable to security breaches. This could lead to negative publicity, theft, modification or destruction of proprietary information or key information, manufacture of defective products, production downtimes and operational disruptions, which could adversely affect our reputation, competitiveness and results of operations.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

Our corporate headquarters are located in a leased facility in Omaha, Nebraska, under a lease expiring in 2021. The headquarters of the Company's reportable segments are located in Valley, Nebraska. We also maintain a management headquarters in Sydney, Australia. Most of our significant manufacturing locations are owned or are subject to long-term renewable leases. Our principal manufacturing locations are in Valley, Nebraska, McCook, Nebraska, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Brenham, Texas, Charmeil, France and Shanghai, China. All of these facilities are owned by us. We believe that our manufacturing capabilities and capacities are adequate for us to effectively serve our customers. Our capital spending programs consist of investment for replacement, achieving operational efficiencies and expanding capacities where needed. Our principal operating locations by reportable segment are listed below.

Engineered Support Structures segment North America manufacturing locations are in Nebraska, Texas, Alabama, Indiana, Minnesota, Oregon, South Carolina, Washington and Canada. The largest of these operations are in Valley, Nebraska and Brenham, Texas, both of which are owned facilities. We have communication components distribution locations in New York, California, Florida, Georgia, and Texas. International locations are in France, the Netherlands, Finland, Estonia, England, Germany, Poland, Morocco, Australia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Thailand, Malaysia, India and China. The largest of these operations are in Charmeil, France and Shanghai, China, both of which are owned facilities.

Utility Support Structures segment North America manufacturing locations are in Alabama, Georgia, Florida, California, Texas, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Kansas, Nebraska and Mexico. The largest of these operations are in Tulsa, Oklahoma and Monterrey, Mexico. The Tulsa and Monterrey facilities are owned. The largest principal international manufacturing location is Denmark and there are also manufacturing locations in China, France, Italy and India.

Coatings segment North America operations include U.S. operations located in Nebraska, California, Minnesota, Iowa, Indiana, Illinois, Kansas, New Jersey, Oregon, Utah, Oklahoma, Texas, Virginia, Alabama, Florida and South Carolina and two locations near Toronto, Canada. International operations are located in Australia, Malaysia, the Philippines and India.

Irrigation segment North America manufacturing operations are located in Valley, Nebraska, McCook, Nebraska and Indiana. Our principal manufacturing operations serving international markets are located in Uberaba, Brazil, Nigel, South Africa, Jebel Ali, United Arab Emirates, and Shandong, China. All facilities are owned except for China, which is leased.

Our operations in the "other" category are located in Australia.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are not a party to, nor are any of our properties subject to, any material legal proceedings. We are, from time to time, engaged in routine litigation incidental to our businesses.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not Applicable.

Executive Officers of the Company

Our executive officers during fiscal 2018, their ages, positions held, and the business experience of each during the past five years are, as follows:

Mogens C. Bay, age 70, Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors since December 31, 2017, previously Chief Executive Officer since August 1993. Mr. Bay became the non-executive Chairman on January 1, 2019.

Stephen G. Kaniewski, age 47, President and Chief Executive Officer since December 31, 2017, previously President and Chief Operating Officer since October 2016. Joined Valmont in August 2010 as Vice President-Information Technology, moved into the Vice President-Global Operations role for the Irrigation segment in 2014. In January 2015, he transferred to the Utility Support Structures segment as Senior Vice President and Managing Director and in August 2015 became Group President of Utility Support Structures segment.

Mark C. Jaksich, age 61, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since February 2014. Vice President and Controller, February 2000 to February 2014.

Vanessa K. Brown, age 66, Senior Vice President-Human Resources since July 2011. Mrs. Brown retired at the end of fiscal 2018.

Timothy P. Francis, age 42, Senior Vice President and Controller since June 2014. Chief Financial Officer of Burlington Capital Group LLC ("BCG") and America First Multifamily Investors, L.P. ("ATAX"), a NASDAQ listed Limited Partnership in which BCG serves as the General Partner, from January 2012 to May 2014.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "VMI". We had approximately 21,569 shareholders of common stock at December 29, 2018.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Average Price paid per share (c) Total Number Purchased As Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs			(d) proximate Dollar lue of Maximum Number of ares that May Yet Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
September 30, 2018 to October 27, 2018	96,022	\$ 125.70	96,022	\$	283,182,000
October 28, 2018 to December 1, 2018	58,616	125.06	58,616		275,852,000
December 2, 2018 to December 29, 2018	74,186	114.38	74,186		267,366,000
Total	228,824	\$ 121.87	228,824	\$	267,366,000

On May 13, 2014, we announced a capital allocation philosophy which covered both the quarterly dividend rate as well as a share repurchase program. The Board of Directors at that time authorized the purchase of up to \$500 million of the Company's outstanding common stock from time to time over twelve months at prevailing market prices, through open market or privately-negotiated transactions. On February 24, 2015 and again on October 31, 2018, the Board of Directors authorized additional purchases of up to \$250 million of the Company's outstanding common stock with no stated expiration date. As of December 29, 2018, we have acquired 5,431,409 shares for approximately \$732.6 million under this share repurchase program.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.

SELECTED FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL DATA

Operating Data Net sales Operating income (1)	(3) \$ 2,757,144 202,280 94,351	\$2,745,967 267,080	(4) \$2,521,676	\$2,618,924	#2 122 142
Operating income (1)	202,280 94,351	267,080		\$2,618,924	¢2 122 142
	94,351	-			\$3,123,143
	-		245,374	131,695	357,716
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc. (2)	02.025	116,240	173,232	40,117	183,976
Depreciation and amortization	82,827	84,957	82,417	91,144	89,328
Capital expenditures	71,985	55,266	57,920	45,468	73,023
Per Share Data					
Earnings:					
Basic (2)	\$ 4.23	\$ 5.16	\$ 7.68	\$ 1.72	\$ 7.15
Diluted (2)	4.20	5.11	7.63	1.71	7.09
Cash dividends declared	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.375
Financial Position					
Working capital	\$ 931,605	\$1,069,567	\$ 903,368	\$ 860,298	\$ 995,727
Property, plant and equipment, net	513,992	518,928	518,335	532,489	606,453
Total assets	2,530,274	2,602,250	2,391,731	2,392,382	2,721,955
Long-term debt, including current installments	742,601	754,854	755,646	757,995	760,122
Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity.	1,059,762	1,112,836	943,482	918,441	1,201,833
Cash flow data:					
Net cash flows from operating activities	\$ 153,008	\$ 133,148	\$ 232,820	\$ 272,267	\$ 174,096
Net cash flows from investing activities	(155,445)	(49,615)	(53,049)	(48,171)	(256,863)
Net cash flows from financing activities	(162,110)	(32,010)	(95,158)	(220,005)	(139,756)
Financial Measures					
Invested capital(a)	\$ 1,932,291	\$1,941,716	\$1,774,781	\$1,759,851	\$2,096,276
Return on invested capital(a)	7.6%	10.3%	9.6%	4.6%	11.3%
Adjusted EBITDA(b)	\$ 336,236	\$ 351,987	\$ 326,629	\$ 285,115	\$ 413,684
Return on beginning shareholders' equity(c)	8.5%	12.3%	18.9%	3.3%	12.1%
Leverage ratio (d)	2.24	2.15	2.32	2.66	1.87
Year End Data					
Shares outstanding (000)	21,942	22,694	22,521	22,857	24,229
Approximate number of shareholders	21,569	24,801	26,057	27,010	28,225
Number of employees	10,328	10,690	10,552	10,697	11,321

⁽¹⁾ Fiscal 2018 operating income included impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$15,780 and restructuring expenses of \$34,031. Fiscal 2015 operating income included impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$41,970 and restructuring expenses of \$39,852.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal 2018 included impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$14,736 after-tax (\$0.66 per share), restructuring expenses and non-recurring asset impairments from exiting certain local markets of \$37,779 after-tax (\$1.68 per share), refinancing of long-term debt expenses of \$11,115 after-tax (\$0.50 per share), and a loss from the divestiture of the grinding media business of \$5,350 after-tax (\$0.24 per share). Fiscal 2017 included \$41,935 of tax expense (\$1.85 per share) associated with recording the impact of the 2017 Tax Act. Fiscal 2016 included deferred income tax benefit of \$30,590 (\$1.35 per share) resulting primarily from the re-measurement of the deferred tax asset for the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. In addition, fiscal 2016 included \$9,888 (\$0.44 per share) recorded as a valuation allowance against a tax credit asset. Fiscal 2016 also included the reversal of a contingent liability that was recognized as part of the Delta purchase accounting of \$16,591 (\$0.73 per share) which is not taxable. Fiscal 2015 included impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$40,140 after-tax (\$1.72 per share), restructuring expenses of \$28,167 after-tax (\$1.20 per share), and deferred income tax expense of \$7,120 (\$0.31 per share) for a change in U.K. tax rates. Fiscal 2014 included costs associated with refinancing of our long-term debt of \$24,171 after tax (\$0.93 per share).

- (3) The Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, Revenue From Contracts with Customers, on a modified retrospective basis as of the first day of fiscal 2018. Revenue recognition for the prior four years presented in this table was under a different basis which was ASC Topic 605. Please see footnote 1 to the financial statements for further information.
- (4) Fiscal 2016 was a 53 week fiscal year.
- a) Return on Invested Capital is calculated as Operating Income (after-tax) divided by the average of beginning and ending Invested Capital. Invested Capital represents total assets minus total liabilities (excluding interest-bearing debt). Return on Invested Capital is one of our key operating ratios, as it allows investors to analyze our operating performance in light of the amount of investment required to generate our operating profit. Return on Invested Capital is also a measurement used to determine management incentives. Return on Invested Capital is a non-GAAP measure. Accordingly, Invested Capital and Return on Invested Capital should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net earnings, cash flows from operations or other income or cash flow data prepared in accordance with GAAP or as a measure of our operating performance or liquidity. The table below shows how Invested Capital and Return on Invested Capital are calculated from our income statement and balance sheet.

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 202,280	\$ 267,080	\$ 245,374	\$ 131,695	\$ 357,716
27.1%	28.1%	30.8%	32.0%	33.4%
(54,818)	(75,049)	(75,575)	(42,142)	(119,477)
147,462	192,031	169,799	89,553	238,239
1,937,004	1,858,249	1,767,316	1,928,064	2,103,366
7.6%	10.3%	9.6%	4.6%	11.3%
2,530,274	2,602,250	2,391,731	2,392,382	2,721,955
(218,115)	(227,906)	(177,488)	(179,983)	(196,565)
(171,233)	(165,455)	(162,318)	(175,947)	(176,430)
(143,904)	(189,552)	(209,470)	(179,323)	(150,124)
(46,107)	(48,526)	(44,319)	(48,417)	(47,932)
(10,394)	(20,585)	(14,910)	(40,290)	(45,542)
(8,230)	(8,510)	(8,445)	(8,571)	(9,086)
\$1,932,291	\$1,941,716	\$1,774,781	\$1,759,851	\$2,096,276
\$1,941,716	\$1,774,781	\$1,759,851	\$2,096,276	\$2,110,455
\$1,937,004	\$1,858,249	\$1,767,316	\$1,928,064	\$2,103,366
	\$ 202,280 27.1% (54,818) 147,462 1,937,004 7.6% 2,530,274 (218,115) (171,233) (143,904) (46,107) (10,394) (8,230) \$1,932,291 \$1,941,716	\$ 202,280 \$ 267,080 27.1% 28.1% (54,818) (75,049) 147,462 192,031 1,937,004 1,858,249 7.6% 10.3% 2,530,274 2,602,250 (218,115) (227,906) (171,233) (165,455) (143,904) (189,552) (46,107) (48,526) (10,394) (20,585) (8,230) (8,510) \$1,932,291 \$1,941,716 \$1,974,781 \$1,774,781	\$ 202,280 \$ 267,080 \$ 245,374 27.1% 28.1% 30.8% (54,818) (75,049) (75,575) 147,462 192,031 169,799 1,937,004 1,858,249 1,767,316 7.6% 10.3% 9.6% 2,530,274 2,602,250 2,391,731 (218,115) (227,906) (177,488) (171,233) (165,455) (162,318) (143,904) (189,552) (209,470) (46,107) (48,526) (44,319) (10,394) (20,585) (14,910) (8,230) (8,510) (8,445) \$1,932,291 \$1,941,716 \$1,774,781 \$1,959,851 \$1,759,851	\$ 202,280 \$ 267,080 \$ 245,374 \$ 131,695 27.1% 28.1% 30.8% 32.0% (54,818) (75,049) (75,575) (42,142) 147,462 192,031 169,799 89,553 1,937,004 1,858,249 1,767,316 1,928,064 7.6% 10.3% 9.6% 4.6% 2,530,274 2,602,250 2,391,731 2,392,382 (218,115) (227,906) (177,488) (179,983) (171,233) (165,455) (162,318) (175,947) (143,904) (189,552) (209,470) (179,323) (46,107) (48,526) (44,319) (48,417) (10,394) (20,585) (14,910) (40,290) (8,230) (8,510) (8,445) (8,571) \$1,932,291 \$1,941,716 \$1,774,781 \$1,759,851 \$1,941,716 \$1,774,781 \$1,759,851 \$2,096,276

(1) The adjusted effective tax rate for 2018 excludes the effects of the \$14,355 goodwill impairment which is not deductible for income tax purposes. The effective tax rate in 2018 including this item is 30.1%. The adjusted effective tax rate for 2017 excludes the \$41,935 of tax expense associated with recording the impact of the 2017 Tax Act. The effective tax rate in 2017 including these items is 46.5%. The adjusted effective tax rate for 2016 excludes deferred income tax benefit of \$30,590 resulting primarily from the re-measurement of the deferred tax asset for the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. In addition, fiscal 2016 excludes \$9,888 recorded as a valuation allowance against a tax credit asset. Fiscal 2016 also excludes the reversal of a contingent liability that was recognized as part of the Delta purchase accounting of \$16,591, which is not taxable. The effective tax rate in 2016 including these items is 19.1%. The adjusted effective tax rate in 2015 excludes the effects of the goodwill impairments which are not deductible for income tax purposes and the \$7,120 million deferred income tax expense recognized as a result of the U.K. corporate tax rate decreasing from 20% to 18%. The effective tax rate in 2015 including these items is 51.0%.

Return on invested capital, as presented, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

(b) Earnings before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (Adjusted EBITDA) is one of our key financial ratios in that it is the basis for determining our maximum borrowing capacity at any one time. Our bank credit agreements contain a financial covenant that our total interest-bearing debt not exceed 3.50x Adjusted EBITDA (or 3.75x Adjusted EBITDA after certain material acquisitions) for the most recent four quarters. These bank credit agreements allow us to add estimated EBITDA from acquired businesses for periods we did not own the acquired businesses. The bank credit agreements also provide for an adjustment to EBITDA, subject to certain specified limitations, for non-cash charges or gains that are non-recurring in nature. If this financial covenant is violated, we may incur additional financing costs or be required to pay the debt before its maturity date. Adjusted EBITDA is non-GAAP measure and, accordingly, should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net earnings, cash flows from operations or other income or cash flow data prepared in accordance with GAAP or as a measure of our operating performance or liquidity. The calculation of Adjusted EBITDA is as follows:

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Net cash flows from operations	\$ 153,008	\$ 133,148	\$ 232,820	\$ 272,267	\$ 174,096
Interest expense	44,237	44,645	44,409	44,621	36,790
Income tax expense	43,135	106,145	42,063	47,427	94,894
Loss on investment	62	(237)	(586)	(4,555)	(3,795)
Non-cash debt refinancing costs	_	_	_	_	2,478
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	_	_	3,242	_	4,300
Loss on divestiture of grinding media business	(6,084)	_	_	_	_
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	(15,780)	_	_	(41,970)	_
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	(5,000)	_	(1,099)	(19,836)	_
Deferred income tax (expense) benefit	1,659	(39,755)	23,685	(4,858)	(5,251)
Noncontrolling interest	(5,955)	(6,079)	(5,159)	(5,216)	(5,342)
Equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	_	_	_	(247)	29
Stock-based compensation	(10,392)	(10,706)	(9,931)	(7,244)	(6,730)
Pension plan expense	2,251	(648)	(1,870)	610	(2,638)
Contribution to pension plan	1,537	40,245	1,488	16,500	18,173
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions	61,647	81,305	13,690	(71,863)	98,376
Other	225	3,924	(631)	(2,327)	(392)
EBITDA	264,550	351,987	342,121	223,309	404,988
Reversal of contingent liability	_	_	(16,591)	_	_
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	15,780	_	_	41,970	_
Cash restructuring expenses	29,031	_	_	_	_
Impairment of assets - restructuring activities	12,944	_	1,099	19,836	_
Loss on divestiture of grinding media business	6,084	_	_	_	_
EBITDA from acquisitions (months not owned by Company)	7,847	_	_	_	8,696
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 336,236	\$ 351,987	\$ 326,629	\$ 285,115	\$ 413,684
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$ 94,351	\$ 116,240	\$ 173,232	\$ 40,117	\$ 183,976
Interest expense	44,237	44,645	44,409	44,621	36,790
Income tax expense	43,135	106,145	42,063	47,427	94,894
Depreciation and amortization expense	82,827	84,957	82,417	91,144	89,328
EBITDA	264,550	351,987	342,121	223,309	404,988
Reversal of contingent liability			(16,591)		
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	15,780	_	(10,571)	41,970	
	13,700			11,770	

Adjusted EBITDA, as presented, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. During 2018 and 2014, we incurred \$14,820 and \$38,705 of costs associated with refinancing of debt. This category of expense is not in the definition of EBITDA for debt covenant calculation purposes per our debt agreements. As such, it was not added back in the Adjusted EBITDA reconciliation to cash flows from operations or net earnings for the years ended December 29, 2018 or December 27, 2014. In October 2017, our revolving credit facility was amended to allow the Company to add-back non-recurring cash restructuring costs in 2018.

29,031

12,944

6,084

7,847

\$ 351,987

\$ 336,236

1,099

\$ 326,629

19,836

\$ 285,115

8,696

\$ 413,684

Cash restructuring expenses

Adjusted EBITDA

Impairment of assets - restructuring activities

Loss on divestiture of grinding media business

EBITDA from acquisitions (months not owned by Company)

(c) Return on beginning shareholders' equity is calculated by dividing Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc. by the prior year's ending Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity.

(d) Leverage ratio is calculated as the sum of current portion of long-term debt, notes payable to bank, and long-term debt divided by Adjusted EBITDA. The leverage ratio is one of the key financial ratios in the covenants under our major debt agreements and the ratio cannot exceed 3.5 (or 3.75x after certain material acquisitions) for any reporting period (four quarters). If those covenants are violated, we may incur additional financing costs or be required to pay the debt before its maturity date. Leverage ratio is a non-GAAP measure and, accordingly, should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net earnings, cash flows from operations or other income or cash flow data prepared in accordance with GAAP or as a measure of our operating performance or liquidity. The calculation of this ratio is as follows:

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ 779	\$ 966	\$ 851	\$ 1,077	\$ 1,181
Notes payable to bank	10,678	161	746	976	13,952
Long-term debt	741,822	753,888	754,795	756,918	758,941
Total interest bearing debt	753,279	755,015	756,392	758,971	774,074
Adjusted EBITDA	336,236	351,987	326,629	285,115	413,684
Leverage Ratio	2.24	2.15	2.32	2.66	1.87

Leverage ratio, as presented, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Forward-Looking Statements

Management's discussion and analysis, and other sections of this annual report, contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions that management has made in light of experience in the industries in which the Company operates, as well as management's perceptions of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors believed to be appropriate under the circumstances. These statements are not guarantees of performance or results. They involve risks, uncertainties (some of which are beyond the Company's control) and assumptions. Management believes that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions. Many factors could affect the Company's actual financial results and cause them to differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements. These factors include, among other things, risk factors described from time to time in the Company's reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission, as well as future economic and market circumstances, industry conditions, company performance and financial results, operating efficiencies, availability and price of raw materials, availability and market acceptance of new products, product pricing, domestic and international competitive environments, and actions and policy changes of domestic and foreign governments.

The following discussion and analysis provides information which management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our consolidated results of operations and financial position. This discussion should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes.

General

		2018		2017	Change 2018 - 2017		2016	Change 2017 - 2016
		Dollars in millions, except per share amounts						s
Consolidated								
Net sales	\$	2,757.1	\$	2,746.0	0.4 %	\$	2,521.7	8.9 %
Gross profit		658.3		681.8	(3.4)%		656.2	3.9 %
as a percent of sales		23.9%		24.8%			26.0%	
SG&A expense		456.0		414.7	10.0 %		410.8	0.9 %
as a percent of sales		16.5%		15.1%			16.3%	
Operating income		202.3		267.1	(24.3)%		245.4	8.8 %
as a percent of sales		7.3%		9.7%			9.7%	
Net interest expense		39.6		39.9	(0.8)%		41.3	(3.4)%
Effective tax rate		30.1%		46.5%			19.1%	
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc		94.4		116.2	(18.8)%		173.2	(32.9)%
Diluted earnings per share	\$	4.20	\$	5.11	(17.8)%	\$	7.63	(33.0)%
Engineered Support Structures Segment								
Net sales	\$	967.3	\$	912.2	6.0 %	\$	891.1	2.4 %
Gross profit		213.1		225.9	(5.7)%		240.0	(5.9)%
SG&A expense		178.3		162.9	9.5 %		167.7	(2.9)%
Operating income		34.8		63.0	(44.8)%		72.3	(12.9)%
Utility Support Structures Segment								
Net sales	\$	855.2	\$	856.3	(0.1)%	\$	735.6	16.4 %
Gross profit		170.5		178.4	(4.4)%		147.3	21.1 %
SG&A expense		105.7		80.6	31.1 %		76.1	5.9 %
Operating income		64.8		97.8	(33.7)%		71.2	37.4 %
Coatings Segment								
Net sales	\$	286.7	\$	256.8	11.6 %	\$	243.9	5.3 %
Gross profit	*	91.0		78.4	16.1 %	Ť	77.8	0.8 %
SG&A expense		35.7		28.2	26.6 %		31.2	(9.6)%
Operating income		55.3		50.2	10.2 %		46.6	7.7 %
Irrigation Segment								
Net sales	\$	624.8	\$	644.4	(3.0)%	\$	568.0	13.5 %
Gross profit	Ť	192.8	-	197.3	(2.3)%	•	178.9	10.3 %
SG&A expense		95.1		95.8	(0.7)%		88.0	8.9 %
Operating income		97.7		101.5	(3.7)%		90.9	11.7 %
Other		91.1		101.5	(3.7)70		90.9	11.7 /0
Net sales	\$	23.1	\$	76.3	(69.7)%	\$	83.1	(8.2)%
Gross profit		0.8		7.4	(89.2)%		14.1	(47.5)%
SG&A expense		1.7		5.3	(67.9)%		5.4	(1.9)%
Operating income		(0.9)		2.1	(142.9)%		8.7	(75.9)%
Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method		(0.5)		2.1	(112.7)/0		0.7	(13.7)
Gross profit	\$	(9.9)	\$	(5.7)	(73.7)%	2	(3.0)	(90.0)%
Operating income	ф.	(9.9)	Ψ	(5.7)	(73.7)%	Φ	(3.0)	(90.0)%
Net corporate expense		(3.3)		(3.7)	(13.1)70		(3.0)	(30.0)%
Gross profit	d)		đ	0.1	(100.0)0/	e	1 1	(00.0)0/
	\$	20.5	\$	0.1	(100.0)%	\$	1.1	(90.9)%
SG&A expense		39.5		41.9	(5.7)%		42.4	(1.2)%
Operating loss		(39.5)		(41.8)	(5.5)%		(41.3)	1.2 %

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

FISCAL 2018 COMPARED WITH FISCAL 2017

Overview

The increase in net sales in 2018, as compared with 2017, was due to higher sales in the ESS and Coatings segments that were offset by lower sales in the Irrigation, Utility, and Other segments. The changes in net sales in 2018, as compared with 2017, were as follows:

	Total	<u>ESS</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>oatings</u>	<u>I1</u>	rrigation	<u>Other</u>
Sales - 2017	\$ 2,746.0 \$	912.2	\$ 856.3	\$	256.8	\$	644.4	\$ 76.3
Volume	(100.6)	8.3	(74.8)		10.8		(40.6)	(4.3)
Pricing/mix	114.8	28.1	50.3		16.9		17.1	2.4
Acquisition/(divestiture)	1.5	17.2	18.9		3.1		14.3	(52.0)
Currency translation	(4.6)	1.5	4.5		(0.9)		(10.4)	0.7
Sales - 2018	\$ 2,757.1 \$	967.3	\$ 855.2	\$	286.7	\$	624.8	\$ 23.1

Volume effects are estimated based on a physical production or sales measure. Since products we sell are not uniform in nature, pricing and mix relate to a combination of changes in sales prices and the attributes of the product sold. Accordingly, pricing and mix changes do not necessarily directly result in operating income changes. On the first day of fiscal 2018, the Company adopted the new revenue recognition accounting standard ("ASC 606"). Within the Utility Support Structures segment, the steel and concrete product lines now recognize revenue over time whereas in 2017 and years prior, their revenue was recognized at a point in time, which was typically upon product delivery to the customer. The impact of the adoption of ASC 606 in 2018 was an increase in sales of \$36.4 million and an increase in operating income of \$6.2 million primarily in the Utility segment. It is not practicable to estimate the sales volumes attributable to the adoption of ASC 606 and thus is not a separate line item in the table above. Information on the adoption of the revenue standard can be found under Critical Accounting Policies within Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Average steel index prices for both hot rolled coil and plate were higher in North America and China in 2018, as compared to 2017, resulting in higher average cost of material. In general, the average selling prices increased during the year to mitigate decrease in gross profit realized from the higher cost of steel for the Company.

The Company acquired the following companies during 2018:

- Torrent Engineering and Equipment ("Torrent") in the first quarter of 2018 that is included in our Irrigation segment.
- Derit Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd. ("Derit"), a manufacturing facility located in India that is included in both the Utility and Coatings segments.
- A majority ownership stake in Convert Italia SpA ("Convert"), a provider of engineered solar tracker solutions, also acquired during the third quarter of 2018 and included in the Utility segment.
- Walpar, a manufacturer of overhead sign structures, in the third quarter of 2018 that is included in the ESS segment.
- CSP Coating Systems ("CSP Coatings"), a coatings provider in New Zealand, acquired in the fourth quarter of 2018 that is included in the Coatings segment.

The Company divested of its grinding media business in the second quarter of 2018, which resulted in a pre-tax loss of approximately \$6.1 million. The grinding media business is reported in Other and the loss was recorded in other income (expenses) on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Restructuring Plan

In February 2018, the Company announced a restructuring plan related to certain operations in 2018, primarily in the ESS segment, through consolidation and other cost-reduction activities (the "2018 Plan"). The Company incurred pre-tax expenses from the 2018 Plan of \$34.0 million. The decrease in 2018 gross profit and operating income due to restructuring expense by segment is as follows:

	-	<u> Fotal</u>	<u>ESS</u>	<u>U</u> 1	<u>tility</u>	<u>Irri</u>	<u>gation</u>	Cor	<u>oorate</u>
Gross Profit	\$	18.4 \$	14.3	\$	4.1	\$	_	\$	_
Operating Income	\$	34.0 \$	28.5	\$	5.2	\$	0.2	\$	0.1

Currency Translation

In 2018, we realized a reduction in operating profit, as compared with fiscal 2017, due to currency translation effects. The breakdown of this effect by segment was as follows:

	<u>T</u>	<u>otal</u>	<u>ESS</u>	<u>Utility</u>	Coating	<u>s</u> <u>Irr</u>	<u>igation</u>	Other	Corporate	<u> </u>
Full year	\$	(1.8) \$	(0.5) \$	0.3	\$ -	— \$	(1.6) \$	_	\$ -	-

Gross Profit, SG&A, and Operating Income

At a consolidated level, the reduction in gross margin (gross profit as a percent of sales) in 2018, as compared with 2017, was primarily due to restructuring costs incurred in the ESS and Utility segments. The Irrigation and Coatings segments realized an increase in gross margin in 2018, while Utility, ESS, and Other realized a decrease in gross margin.

The Company saw an increase in selling, general, and administrative (SG&A) expense in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to impairment of the goodwill and trade name of the Offshore and other complex structures ("Offshore") business totaling \$15.8 million, restructuring costs incurred of \$15.6 million, SG&A from recently acquired businesses of \$9.0 million, and acquisition diligence expenses of \$4.4 million. The increase was partially offset by lower deferred compensation expenses of \$5.0 million (offset recognized in other expense as described below) and \$3.6 million of SG&A in 2017 from the grinding media business divested in 2018.

Operating income was lower for all reportable segments with the exception of Coatings in 2018, as compared to 2017. The decrease is attributed to the impairment of the goodwill and trade name of the Offshore business, restructuring costs incurred in the ESS and Utility segments, and the disposal of the grinding media business included in Other.

Net Interest Expense and Debt

Net interest expense for 2018 was consistent with 2017. The Company issued \$200.0 million and \$55.0 million of senior secured notes in June 2018 at 5.0% and 5.25%, respectively. Proceeds from the debt issuance were subsequently used to pay off the 2020 bonds in July 2018.

The approximate \$14.8 million in pre-tax costs (\$11.1 million after-tax) associated with refinancing of debt is due to the Company's repurchase through tender of \$250.2 million in aggregate principal amount of the senior unsecured notes due 2020. This expense was comprised of the following:

- Cash prepayment expenses of approximately \$15.8 million; plus
- Recognition of \$1.0 million of expense comprised of the write-offs of unamortized loss on the cash flow hedge and deferred financing costs; less
- Recognition of \$2.0 million of the unamortized premium originally recorded upon the issuance of the 2020 notes.

Other Income/Expense

The change in other income/expense in 2018, as compared with 2017, was primarily due to the divestiture of our grinding media business that resulted in a loss of approximately \$6.1 million. Excluding the divestiture, higher other income was driven by a periodic pension benefit in 2018 that resulted a beneficial change of \$2.8 million. In addition, the change in market value of the Company's shares held of Delta EMD was an improvement of \$0.8 million. The remaining change was due to more favorable foreign currency transaction gains/losses in 2018 as compared to 2017. The increase in other income was partially offset by a change in valuation of deferred compensation assets in 2018 which resulted in additional expense of \$5.0 million. This amount is offset by a reduction of the same amount in SG&A expense.

Income Tax Expense

Our effective income tax rate in 2018 and 2017 was 30.1% and 46.5%, respectively. The 2018 tax rate was impacted by the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% offset by 2018 restructuring costs and impairment charges for which no tax benefits have been recorded. The 2017 tax rate was impacted by The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Tax Act" or "Act") which resulted in a one-time fourth quarter of 2017 charge of approximately \$42 million related to the transition effects of the Act. Excluding this charge, our effective tax rate would have been 28.1% for 2017.

The \$42 million charge was comprised of (a) approximately \$9.9 million of expense related to the taxation of unremitted foreign earnings ("transition tax"), the federal portion of which is payable over eight (8) years beginning in 2018, (b) approximately \$20.4 million of expense related to the remeasurement of U.S. deferred tax balances to reflect the new U.S. corporate income tax rate, using a federal and state tax rate of 25.0%, and (c) approximately \$11.7 million of deferred expenses related to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes. During 2018, the Company finalized the transition tax which resulted in a credit to tax expense of \$0.5 million.

Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests was consistent in 2018 and 2017.

Cash Flows from Operations

Our cash flows provided by operations was \$153.0 million in 2018, as compared with \$133.1 million provided by operations in 2017. The increase in operating cash flows was due to lower contributions to the Delta pension plan partially offset by lower net earnings.

Engineered Support Structures (ESS) segment

The increase in sales in 2018, as compared with 2017, was due to higher sales pricing to cover the higher costs of steel and sales volume increases from acquisitions in 2018.

Global lighting and traffic, and highway safety product sales in 2018 were \$73.4 million higher as compared to 2017, due to higher sales pricing and increased sales volumes. Sales volumes and pricing in North America were higher across commercial and transportation markets and also increased due to the acquisition of Walpar in the third quarter of 2018. Improved sales volumes in Europe contributed to higher sales in 2018, as compared to 2017, along with favorable currency translation effects as the value of the euro appreciated against the U.S. dollar. Sales volumes in Asia-Pacific were higher in India due to improved demand, offset by lower demand in China for lighting and traffic products. Highway safety product sales increased in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to higher demand in Australia and the acquisition of Aircon in the third quarter of 2017.

Communication product line sales were lower by \$21.9 million in 2018, as compared with 2017. In North America, communication structure and component sales increased in 2018 due to strong demand from the network expansion by providers. In Asia-Pacific, sales volumes decreased due to much lower demand in China for new wireless communication structures.

Access Systems product line net sales decreased in 2018 by \$2.7 million, as compared to 2017. The decrease can be attributed to lower sales volumes in Asia due to less large project work that was partially offset by improved demand in Australia, in part due to efforts to expand our sales reach into architectural and construction markets.

Gross profit, as a percentage of sales, and operating income for the segment were lower in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to restructuring costs incurred in 2018. In 2018, the segment incurred \$14.3 million of restructuring costs within product cost of sales and \$14.2 million within SG&A expense. In addition, approximately \$8.0 million of asset impairment costs were incurred related to exiting certain local markets in 2018. SG&A spending was higher in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to restructuring costs and SG&A expenses of Walpar that was acquired in the third quarter of 2018. Operating income decreased primarily from the the \$28.5 million of incurred restructuring costs.

Utility Support Structures (Utility) segment

In the Utility segment, sales decreased in 2018, as compared with 2017, due to lower sales volumes in North America that are offset by sales price increases to cover higher steel costs and the acquisition of Convert and Derit in the

third quarter of 2018. A number of our sales contracts in North America contain provisions that tie the sales price to published steel index pricing at the time our customer issues their purchase order. Measured in tonnages, sales volumes for steel utility structures in North America were lower whereas concrete utility structure sales volumes were higher in 2018, as compared to 2017. The Company adopted new revenue recognition guidance effective the first day of fiscal 2018; steel and concrete reported sales in 2017 were recognized upon delivery to customers (point in time) whereas reported revenue for 2018 is based on progress of production on customer orders (over time).

Offshore and other complex structures sales decreased in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to lower sales volumes that were partially offset by positive effects from currency translation.

Gross profit as a percentage of sales decreased in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to restructuring costs incurred of \$4.1 million and lower offshore and complex steel structures sales volumes. SG&A expense was higher in 2018, as compared with 2017, due to the goodwill and trade name impairment recorded for Offshore business of \$15.8 million, restructuring expenses, and increased expenses related to the acquisition of Derit and Convert. Excluding restructuring expenses associated with the acquisitions, and the intangible asset impairment, operating income in 2018 was consistent with 2017.

Coatings segment

Coatings segment sales increased in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to increased sales prices to recover higher zinc costs globally and higher sales volumes. The Company acquired Derit in the third quarter of 2018 and CSP Coatings in the fourth quarter of 2018 that also contributed to higher sales. Sales pricing and volume demand increased in North America in 2018, as compared to 2017. In the Asia-Pacific region, continued improvements in the Australia market along with overall higher sales pricing provided an increase in net sales.

SG&A expense was higher in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to higher compensation costs related to improved business operations and currency translation effects. Non-recurring items were recognized in 2018 and 2017 which reduced SG&A. 2018 included the reversal of an environmental remediation liability related to one of our North America galvanizing locations of \$1.9 million; in 2017 the business recorded a reversal of an environmental remediation liability of \$2.6 million due to the sale of a former galvanizing operation in Australia. Operating income was higher in 2018 compared to 2017, due to improved sales volumes and the associated operating leverage of fixed costs and improved sales pricing.

Irrigation segment

The decrease in Irrigation segment net sales in 2018, as compared to 2017, is primarily due to sales volume decreases, particularly in the international markets. The decrease in international sales can be attributed to project delays and lower overall large project work across most regions. In addition, the weakening of the Brazilian real and Argentina peso in 2018 resulted in lower sales due to currency translation. North America sales increased in 2018, as compared to 2017, due to higher sales pricing and recent acquisitions. Sales volumes in North America for the year were lower due to continued weak farm income levels. Recent proposed tariffs also caused uncertainly leading farmers to delay irrigation purchases.

SG&A was lower in 2018, as compared to 2017. The decrease can be attributed to lower incentives from reduced business operations and currency translation effects which were partially offset by expenses associated with the 2018 acquisitions. Operating income for the segment decreased in 2018 compared to 2017, due to lower sales volumes and the associated operating deleverage of fixed costs and currency translation effects.

Other

In April 2018, the Company completed the sale of Donhad, a mining consumable business with operations in Australia. The Company realized an approximate \$6.1 million loss on the sale that is recorded in other income/expense, subject to certain post-closing adjustments.

LIFO expense

Steel index prices for both hot rolled coil and plate, and zinc in the U.S. increased at a higher rate in 2018, as compared to 2017, resulting in higher LIFO expense.

Net corporate expense

Corporate SG&A expense was lower in 2018 as compared to 2017. The decrease can be attributed to lower deferred compensation expenses of \$5.0 million, which is offset by the same amount in other expense, and lower incentive expense. The decrease was partially offset by higher compensation expenses.

FISCAL 2017 COMPARED WITH FISCAL 2016

Overview

In the fourth quarter of 2017, our management and reporting structure changed to reflect management's expectations of future growth of certain product lines and to take into consideration the expected divestiture of the grinding media business, which historically was reported in the Energy and Mining segment. The access systems applications product line is now part of the Engineered Support Structures ("ESS") segment and the offshore and other complex structures product line is now part of the Utility segment. Grinding media will be reported in "Other" pending the completion of its divestiture. In the first quarter of 2017, we also changed our reportable segment operating income to separate out the LIFO expense (benefit). Certain inventories are accounted for using the LIFO method in the consolidated financial statements. Our segment discussions and segment financial information have been accordingly reclassified in this report to reflect this change, for all periods presented.

On a consolidated basis, the increase in net sales in 2017, as compared with 2016, reflected higher sales in all reportable segments. The changes in net sales in 2017, as compared with 2016, were as follows:

	<u>Total</u>	ESS	Utility	Coatings	Irrigation	Other
Sales - 2016	\$ 2,521.7	\$ 891.1	\$ 735.6	\$ 243.9	\$ 568.0	\$ 83.1
Volume	97.4	10.4	49.5	(9.6)	61.5	(14.4)
Pricing/mix	102.4	1.6	68.2	21.2	6.3	5.1
Acquisitions	4.8	4.8	_	_	_	
Currency translation	19.7	4.3	3.0	1.3	8.6	2.5
Sales - 2017	\$ 2,746.0	\$ 912.2	\$ 856.3	\$ 256.8	\$ 644.4	\$ 76.3

Volume effects are estimated based on a physical production or sales measure. Since products we sell are not uniform in nature, pricing and mix relate to a combination of changes in sales prices and the attributes of the product sold. Accordingly, pricing and mix changes do not necessarily directly result in operating income changes.

Average steel index prices for both hot rolled coil and plate were higher in North America and China in 2017, as compared to 2016, resulting in higher average cost of material. We expect that average selling prices will increase over time to offset the decrease in gross profit realized from the higher cost of steel for the Company. The Company acquired a highway business in India ("Aircon") in the third quarter of 2017 that is included in the ESS segment.

Restructuring Plan

In 2016, we executed a restructuring plan in Australia/New Zealand focused primarily on closing and consolidating locations within the ESS and Coatings segments (the "2016 Plan"). We incurred \$7.8 million of restructuring expense consisting of \$5.0 million in cost of goods sold and \$2.8 million in selling, general, and administrative (SG&A) expense in 2016. The Plan was substantially completed in fiscal 2016.

In 2015, we executed a broad restructuring plan (the "2015 Plan") to respond to the market environment in certain of our businesses. During 2016, we incurred approximately \$4.6 million of restructuring expense to complete the 2015 Plan consisting of \$4.1 million in SG&A expense with the remainder recorded in cost of goods sold.

Currency Translation

In 2017, we realized a benefit to operating profit, as compared with fiscal 2016, due to currency translation effects. The U.S. dollar primarily weakened against the Brazilian real and South African rand, resulting in more operating profit in U.S. dollar terms. The breakdown of this effect by segment was as follows:

	<u>T</u>	<u>otal</u>	<u>ESS</u>	Utility	<u>Co</u>	oatings	<u>Irrigation</u>	<u>Other</u>	Corp	<u>orate</u>
Full year	\$	1.5 \$	0.1	\$	- \$	(0.1) 5	1.2	\$ 0.4	\$	(0.1)

Gross Profit, SG&A, and Operating Income

At a consolidated level, the reduction in gross margin (gross profit as a percent of sales) in 2017, as compared with 2016, was primarily due to higher cost of raw materials across most of our businesses. The Utility segment realized an increase in gross margin in 2017, while ESS, Irrigation, and Coatings realized a decrease in gross profit primarily due to sales pricing that did not fully recover higher raw material costs and unfavorable sales mix. Lower volumes for Coatings and Other also contributed to the reduction in gross margin through deleverage of fixed costs.

The Company saw an increase within SG&A expense in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to the following:

- higher employee incentives of \$5.0 million due to improved business operations;
- reversal of \$3.2 million of a contingent consideration liability in 2016 to the former owners of an acquired business;
- increased project and promotional expenses of \$3.2 million, primarily in the irrigation segment;
- higher deferred compensation expenses of \$2.7 million, which was offset by a decrease of the same amount of other expense; and
- currency translation effects of \$1.9 million (higher SG&A) due to the strengthening of the Australian dollar, Brazilian real, and South African rand against the U.S. dollar.

The above increases were partially offset by the following decreases in SG&A expense in 2017 as compared to 2016:

- restructuring expenses incurred in 2016 totaling \$6.8 million; and
- reversal of an environmental remediation liability of \$2.6 million related to land of a former galvanizing operation in Australia that was sold in 2017.

In 2017, as compared to 2016, operating income for all operating segments were higher except for the ESS segment and Other. The increase in operating income in 2017, as compared to 2016, is primarily attributable to increased sales volumes in the Utility and Irrigation segments, along with restructuring expenses incurred in 2016 and the associated benefits of the restructuring activities.

Net Interest Expense and Debt

Net interest expense in 2017, as compared to 2016, was lower as interest income increased due to more cash on hand to invest. Long-term and short-term borrowings were consistent year-over-year.

Other Income/Expense

The decrease in other income in 2017, as compared to 2016, is primarily due to the reversal of a contingent liability provision of approximately \$16.6 million in 2016, out of "Other noncurrent liabilities."

Income Tax Expense

Our effective income tax rate in 2017 and 2016 was 46.5% and 19.1%, respectively. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Tax Act" or "Act") includes a number of changes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Code that impact corporations beginning in 2018; including a reduction in the statutory federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, limiting or eliminating certain tax deductions, and changing the taxation of unremitted foreign earnings. Accordingly, the Company recorded a one-time charge of approximately \$42 million for the fourth quarter of 2017 related to the transition effects of the Act. Excluding this charge, our effective tax rate would have been 28.1% for 2017. The \$42 million charge is comprised of (a) approximately \$9.9 million of expense related to the taxation of unremitted foreign earnings, the federal portion of which is payable over eight (8) years beginning in 2018, (b) approximately \$20.4 million of expense related to the remeasurement of U.S. deferred tax balances to reflect the new U.S. corporate income tax rate, using a federal and state tax rate of 25.0%, and (c) approximately \$11.7 million of deferred expenses related to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes. These amounts are provisional and our estimates and overall impact of the Act may change for various reasons including, but not limited to, changes in our interpretation and assumptions, additional guidance that may be issued by governing authorities, and tax planning actions we may undertake. We continue to gather additional information to fully account for the Act. Any updates and changes in the estimates will be communicated in future quarterly financial statements.

Tax expense in 2016 included \$30.6 million of deferred income tax benefit attributable to the remeasurement of the deferred tax asset related to the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. In addition, we recorded a \$9.9 million valuation allowance against a tax credit for which we believe we are not likely to receive the benefit in 2016. Excluding these items as well as the impact of the reversal of the contingent liability of \$16.6 million that is not taxable, our adjusted effective tax rate was 30.8% for 2016 versus the GAAP reported effective tax rate of 19.1%.

Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests was higher in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to improved earnings for our majority-owned irrigation businesses.

Cash Flows from Operations

Our cash flows provided by operations was \$133.1 million in 2017, as compared with \$232.8 million provided by operations in 2016. The decrease in operating cash flow was due to less favorable working capital changes driven by higher receivables and inventory and higher contributions to the Delta Pension Plan in 2017.

Engineered Support Structures (ESS) segment

The increase in sales in 2017, as compared with 2016, was due to improved roadway product sales volumes and communication product line sales volumes. Global lighting and traffic, and roadway product sales in 2017 were higher compared to the same periods in fiscal 2016, primarily due to increased sales volumes in roadway product sales, which is a product line outside of North America. In 2017, as compared to 2016, sales volumes in the U.S. were lower across commercial and transportation markets. The 2015 long-term U.S. highway bill has not yet provided a meaningful uplift for our North America structures business. Sales in Europe were lower in 2017 as the domestic markets in general remain subdued. The increase in sales for global lighting and traffic, and roadway product is also attributed to currency translation effects and the acquisition of Aircon in the third quarter of 2017.

Communication product line sales were higher in 2017, as compared with 2016. In North America and Asia-Pacific, communication structure and component sales increased due to higher demand from the continued network expansion by providers.

Access systems product line net sales in 2017 were higher than in 2016, due to higher average sales prices and favorable currency translation effects.

Gross profit, as a percentage of sales, and operating income for the segment were lower in 2017, as compared with 2016, due to margin contraction from higher raw material costs that the business was not able to fully recover through higher sales pricing. SG&A spending was lower in 2017, as compared to 2016, due primarily to lower commissions owed on communication product line sales, reduced incentives due to decreased operating performance, and restructuring costs and activities undertaken in 2016 to reduce the cost structure primarily in the access systems business in Australia.

Utility Support Structures (Utility) segment

In the Utility segment, sales increased in 2017, as compared with 2016, due to improved volumes and higher sales prices due to steel cost increases and a favorable sales mix. A number of our sales contracts contain provisions that tie the sales price to published steel index pricing at the time our customer issues their purchase order. Improved sales demand in North America resulted in increased sales volumes in tons for both steel and concrete utility structures that also contributed to the increase in sales. International utility structures sales decreased in 2017 due to lower volumes.

Offshore and other complex structures sales decreased in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to lower volumes that were partially offset by favorable currency translation effects.

Gross profit as a percentage of sales increased in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to improved pricing and sales mix and higher sales volumes in North America and improved factory performance for the offshore and other complex structures business. SG&A expense was higher in 2017, as compared with 2016, due to higher incentive expense due to improved operations and commission expense attributed to the increased sales volumes. Operating income increased in 2017, as compared with 2016, due to the increased sales volumes and improved pricing and sales mix in North America.

Coatings segment

Coatings segment sales increased in 2017, as compared to 2016, due primarily to increased sales prices to recover higher zinc costs globally. External sales volumes decreased while intercompany volumes increased in North America during 2017. In the Asia-Pacific region, improved demand/volume in Australia along with currency transaction effects led to an increase in sales in 2017 as compared to 2016.

SG&A expense was lower in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to lower compensation costs and no restructuring expense in 2017. Both 2017 and 2016 had non-recurring transactions recognized as reductions in SG&A. A former galvanizing operation in Australia was sold in 2017 allowing for a reversal of an environmental remediation liability of \$2.6 million. In 2016, a contingent consideration liability to the former owners of an acquired business was reduced \$3.2 million due to changes in estimated earnings over the earn-out period. Operating income was higher in 2017, as compared with 2016, due to lower SG&A expenses.

Irrigation segment

The increase in Irrigation segment net sales in 2017, as compared to 2016, was primarily due to sales volume increases for both domestic and international irrigation and currency translation effects. In North America, when comparing 2017 to 2016, sales volumes increased driven by markets outside the traditional corn-belt. In addition, higher equipment running times due to weather conditions resulted in higher service parts sales. International sales increased in 2017, as compared to 2016, due primarily to volume increases in the Middle East and South America and favorable foreign currency translation effects for Brazil and South Africa.

SG&A was higher in 2017, as compared with 2016. The increase can be attributed to higher incentive and commission costs due to improved business results, increased product development and promotional expenses, and currency translation effects related to the international irrigation business. Gross profit and operating income for the segment increased in 2017 over 2016, primarily due to North America and international irrigation sales volume increases and favorable foreign currency translation effects.

Other

Grinding media sales decreased from lower volumes. A decrease in sales volumes was partially offset by higher sales pricing and favorable currency translation effects. Gross profit and operating income were lower in 2017, as compared to 2016, due to lower volumes.

LIFO expense

Steel index prices for both hot rolled coil, plate, and zinc in the U.S. increased at a higher rate in 2017, as compared to 2016, which drove higher LIFO expense.

Net corporate expense

Net corporate expense is similar when comparing 2017 to 2016. Approximately \$4 million of increased incentive expense was offset by lower pension expense and better performance of the Company's U.S. medical plan as compared to 2016.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash Flows

Working Capital and Operating Cash Flows-Net working capital was \$931.6 million at December 29, 2018, as compared with \$1,069.6 million at December 30, 2017. The decrease in net working capital in 2018 mainly resulted from lower cash balances mostly attributed to the investing outflow for acquisitions and financing outflow for stock repurchases, and an increase in accrued expense for the Convert contingent consideration liability. Operating cash flow was \$153.0 million in 2018, as compared with \$133.1 million in 2017 and \$232.8 million in 2016. The increase in operating cash flow in 2018, as compared to 2017, was due to lower contributions to the Delta Pension Plan in 2018 partially offset by lower net earnings.

Investing Cash Flows-Capital spending in fiscal 2018 was \$72.0 million, as compared with \$55.3 million in fiscal 2017 and \$57.9 million in fiscal 2016. Capital spending projects in 2018 included investments in machinery and equipment across all businesses. The increase in investing cash outflows in 2018, as compared to 2017, was primarily due to business

acquisitions totaling \$143.0 million (\$5.4 million in 2017) that was partially offset by proceeds from the sale of the grinding media business of \$62.5 million. We expect our capital spending for the 2019 fiscal year to be approximately \$90.0 million.

Financing Cash Flows-Our total interest-bearing debt decreased to \$753.3 million at December 29, 2018, from \$755.0 million at December 30, 2017. During 2018 and 2016, we acquired approximately 0.8 million shares and 0.4 million shares for \$114.8 million and \$53.8 million, respectively, under the share repurchase program. No shares were repurchased in 2017.

Capital Allocation Philosophy

We have historically funded our growth, capital spending and acquisitions through a combination of operating cash flows and debt financing. In May 2014, our Board of Directors approved and publicly announced a capital allocation philosophy with the following priorities for cash generated:

- working capital and capital expenditure investments necessary for future sales growth;
- dividends on common stock in the range of 15% of the prior year's fully diluted net earnings;
- acquisitions; and
- return of capital to shareholders through share repurchases.

We also announced our intention to manage our capital structure to maintain our investment grade debt rating. Our most recent ratings were Baa3 by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. and BBB+ by Standard and Poor's Rating Services. We would be willing to allow our debt rating to fall to BBB- to finance a special acquisition or other opportunity. We expect to maintain a ratio of debt to invested capital which will support our current investment grade debt rating.

The Board of Directors in May 2014 authorized the purchase of up to \$500 million of the Company's outstanding common stock from time to time over twelve months at prevailing market prices, through open market or privately-negotiated transactions. The Board of Directors authorized an additional \$250 million of share purchases, without an expiration date in both February 2015 and again in October 2018. The purchases will be funded from available working capital and short-term borrowings and will be made subject to market and economic conditions. We are not obligated to make any repurchases and may discontinue the program at any time. As of December 29, 2018, we have acquired approximately 5.4 million shares for approximately \$732.6 million under these share repurchase programs.

Sources of Financing

Our debt financing at December 29, 2018 consisted primarily of long-term debt. During 2018, the Company issued an additional \$200 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.00% senior notes due 2044 and \$55 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.25% senior notes due 2054 and redeemed \$250.2 million in remaining aggregate principal amount of the 2020 senior notes. Our long-term debt as of December 29, 2018, principally consists of:

- \$450 million face value (\$436.1 million carrying value) of senior unsecured notes that bear interest at 5.00% per annum and are due in October 2044.
- \$305 million face value (\$297.4 million carrying value) of senior unsecured notes that bear interest at 5.25% per annum and are due in October 2054.
- We are allowed to repurchase the notes subject to the payment of a make-whole premium. Both tranches of these notes are guaranteed by certain of our subsidiaries.

On October 18, 2017, we amended and restated our revolving credit facility with JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. The credit facility provides for \$600 million of committed unsecured revolving credit loans. We may increase the credit facility by up to an additional \$200 million at any time, subject to lenders increasing the amount of their commitments. The Company and our wholly-owned subsidiaries Valmont Industries Holland B.V. and Valmont Group Pty. Ltd., are authorized borrowers under the credit facility. The obligations arising under

the credit facility are guaranteed by the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries PiRod, Inc., Valmont Coatings, Inc., Valmont Newmark, Inc. and Valmont Queensland Pty. Ltd.

The material amendments to the credit facility, which are set forth in the amended and restated credit agreement, include:an extension of the maturity date of the credit facility from October 17, 2019 to October 18, 2022;

- an increase in the available borrowings in foreign currencies from \$200 million to \$400 million;
- a modification of the definition of "EBITDA" to add-back non-recurring cash and non-cash restructuring costs in an amount that does not exceed \$75 million in any trailing twelve month period;
- a modification of the leverage ratio permitting it to increase from 3.5X to 3.75X for the four consecutive fiscal quarters after certain material acquisitions; and
- updating the credit facility with certain market provisions.

The interest rate on our borrowings will be, at our option, either:

(a) LIBOR (based on a 1, 2, 3 or 6 month interest period, as selected by us) plus 100 to 162.5 basis points, depending on the credit rating of our senior debt published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc.; or

(b) the higher of

- the prime lending rate,
- the Federal Funds rate plus 50 basis points, and
- LIBOR (based on a 1 month interest period) plus 100 basis points (inclusive of facility fees),

plus, in each case, 0 to 62.5 basis points, depending on the credit rating of our senior debt published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

A commitment fee is also required under the revolving credit facility which accrues at 10 to 25 basis points, depending on the credit rating of our senior debt published by Standard and Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investor Services, Inc., on the average daily unused portion of the commitment under the revolving credit facility.

At December 29, 2018, we had \$5.7 million of outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facility. The revolving credit facility has a maturity date of October 18, 2022 and contains certain financial covenants that may limit our additional borrowing capability under the agreement. At December 29, 2018, we had the ability to borrow \$579.7 million under this facility, after consideration of standby letters of credit of \$14.6 million associated with certain insurance obligations. We also maintain certain short-term bank lines of credit totaling \$137.7 million; \$127.0 million of which was unused at December 29, 2018.

Our senior unsecured notes and revolving credit agreement each contain cross-default provisions which permit the acceleration of our indebtedness to them if we default on other indebtedness that results in, or permits, the acceleration of such other indebtedness.

These debt agreements contain covenants that require us to maintain certain coverage ratios and may limit us with respect to certain business activities, including capital expenditures. These debt agreements allow us to add estimated EBITDA from acquired businesses for periods we did not own the acquired businesses. The debt agreements also provide for an adjustment to EBITDA, subject to certain specified limitations, for non-cash charges or gains that are non-recurring in nature.

Our key debt covenants are as follows:

- Leverage ratio Interest-bearing debt is not to exceed 3.50x Adjusted EBITDA (or 3.75x Adjusted EBITDA after certain material acquisitions) of the prior four quarters; and
- *Interest earned ratio* Adjusted EBITDA over the prior four quarters must be at least 2.50x our interest expense over the same period.

At December 29, 2018, we were in compliance with all covenants related to these debt agreements. The key covenant calculations at December 29, 2018 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

Interest-bearing debt	\$ 753,279
Adjusted EBITDA-last four quarters	336,236
Leverage ratio	2.24
Adjusted EBITDA-last four quarters	336,236
Interest expense-last four quarters	44,237
Interest earned ratio	7.60

The calculation of Adjusted EBITDA-last four quarters is presented under the column for fiscal 2018 in footnote (b) to the table "Selected Five-Year Financial Data" in Item 6 - Selected Financial Data.

Our businesses are cyclical, but we have diversity in our markets, from a product, customer and a geographical standpoint. We have demonstrated the ability to effectively manage through business cycles and maintain liquidity. We have consistently generated operating cash flows in excess of our capital expenditures. Based on our available credit facilities, recent issuance of senior unsecured notes and our history of positive operational cash flows, we believe that we have adequate liquidity to meet our needs for fiscal 2019 and beyond.

We previously considered the earnings in our non-U.S. subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, recorded no related deferred income taxes. Prior to the 2017 Tax Act, we had an excess of the amount for financial reporting over the tax basis in our foreign subsidiaries, including unremitted foreign earnings of approximately \$400 million. While the tax on these foreign earnings imposed by the 2017 Tax Act ("Transition Tax") resulted in the reduction of the excess of the amount for financial reporting over the tax basis in our foreign subsidiaries, an actual repatriation from our non-U.S. subsidiaries may still be subject to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes.

As a result of the 2017 Tax Act, we reassessed our position with respect to the approximately \$400 million of unremitted foreign earnings in our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Our position is that the previously deferred earnings in our non-U.S. subsidiaries that were subject to the Transition Tax are not indefinitely reinvested. Further, in 2018 we have taken the position on non-U.S. subsidiaries we are not indefinitely reinvested on their 2018 unremitted foreign earnings. Of our cash balances of \$313.2 million at December 29, 2018, approximately \$203.6 million is held in our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Consequently, with the change in our position on unremitted foreign earnings, if we distributed our foreign cash balances certain taxes would be applicable. At December 29, 2018, we have a liability for foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes of \$3.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AND FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS

We have future financial obligations related to (1) payment of principal and interest on interest-bearing debt, (2) Delta pension plan contributions, (3) operating leases and (4) purchase obligations. These obligations at December 29, 2018 were as follows (in millions of dollars):

Contractual Obligations	Total	2019	20	020-2021	20	022-2023	A	fter 2023
Long-term debt	\$ 772.1	\$ 0.8	\$	1.6	\$	6.2	\$	763.5
Interest	1,144.3	38.9		77.8		77.6		950.0
Delta pension plan contributions	140.9	14.1		28.2		28.2		70.4
Operating leases	146.8	18.8		30.8		20.8		76.4
Unconditional purchase commitments	94.2	94.2		_		_		_
Total contractual cash obligations	\$ 2,298.3	\$ 166.8	\$	138.4	\$	132.8	\$	1,860.3

Long-term debt mainly consisted of \$755.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured notes. At December 29, 2018, we had outstanding borrowings of \$5.7 million under our bank revolving credit agreement. Obligations under these agreements may be accelerated in event of non-compliance with debt covenants. The Delta pension plan contributions are

related to the current cash funding commitments to the plan with the plan's trustees. Operating leases relate mainly to various production and office facilities and are in the normal course of business.

Unconditional purchase commitments relate to purchase orders for zinc, aluminum and steel, all of which we plan to use in 2019, and certain capital investments planned for 2019. We believe the quantities under contract are reasonable in light of normal fluctuations in business levels and we expect to use the commodities under contract during the contract period. The unconditional purchase commitments also includes the January 2019 purchase of the non-controlling interests of Walpar, LLC for \$23.1 million as contractually required per the purchase agreement.

At December 29, 2018, we had approximately \$13.0 million of various long-term liabilities related to certain income tax and other matters. These items are not scheduled above because we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate as to the timing of any potential payments. The contingent consideration payment for Convert Italia SpA has also been excluded from the contractual obligations schedule as the payment is not fixed but dependent on the business exceeding a profitability target for calendar 2018. The \$11.6 million accrual at December 29, 2018 is an estimate which will be finalized during the second quarter of 2019.

OFF BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have operating lease obligations to unaffiliated parties on leases of certain production and office facilities and equipment. These leases are in the normal course of business and generally contain no substantial obligations for us at the end of the lease contracts. We also maintain standby letters of credit for contract performance on certain sales contracts.

MARKET RISK

Changes in Prices

Certain key materials we use are commodities traded in worldwide markets and are subject to fluctuations in price. The most significant materials are steel, aluminum, zinc and natural gas. Over the last several years, prices for these commodities have been volatile. The volatility in these prices was due to such factors as fluctuations in supply and demand conditions, government tariffs and the costs of steel-making inputs. Steel is most significant for our utility support structures segment where the cost of steel has been approximately 50% of the net sales, on average. In 2018, we began using steel hot rolled coil derivative contracts on a limited basis to mitigate the impact of rising steel prices on operating income. Assuming a similar sales mix, a hypothetical 20% change in the price of steel would have affected our net sales from our utility support structures segment by approximately \$64 million for the year ended December 29, 2018.

We have also experienced volatility in natural gas prices in the past several years. Our main strategies in managing these risks are a combination of fixed price purchase contracts with our vendors to reduce the volatility in our purchase prices and sales price increases where possible. We use natural gas swap contracts on a limited basis to mitigate the impact of rising gas prices on our operating income.

Risk Management

Market Risk—The principal market risks affecting us are exposure to interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices. At times, we utilize derivative financial instruments to hedge these exposures, but we do not use derivatives for trading purposes.

Interest Rates—Our interest-bearing debt at December 29, 2018 was mostly fixed rate debt. Our notes payable and a small portion of our long-term debt accrue interest at a variable rate. Assuming average interest rates and borrowings on variable rate debt, a hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would have affected our interest expense in 2018 and 2017 by approximately \$0.1 million. Likewise, we have excess cash balances on deposit in interest-bearing accounts in financial institutions. An increase or decrease in interest rates of ten basis points would have impacted our annual interest earnings in 2018 and 2017 by approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

Foreign Exchange—Exposures to transactions denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency are not material, and therefore the potential exchange losses in future earnings, fair value and cash flows from these transactions are not material. The Company is also exposed to investment risk related to foreign operations. From time to

time, as market conditions indicate, we will enter into foreign currency contracts to manage the risks associated with anticipated future transactions, current balance sheet positions, and foreign subsidiary investments that are in currencies other than the functional currencies of our businesses. At December 29, 2018, the Company had two oustanding foreign currency forward contracts which mitigate foreign currency risk of the Company's investment in its Australian dollar and Euro denominated businesses. The forward contracts, which qualify as net investment hedges, have a maturity date of May 2020 and notional amounts to sell Australian dollars and Euro to receive \$100.0 million and \$50.0 million, respectively. On August 24, 2018, the Company entered into three fixed-for-fixed cross currency swaps ("CCS"), swapping U.S. dollar principal and interest payments on a portion of its 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2044 for Danish krone (DKK) and Euro denominated payments. The CCS were entered into in order to mitigate foreign currency risk on the Company's Euro and DKK investments and to reduce interest expense. The notional of the two Euro and DKK CCS are \$35.0 million and \$60.0 million, respectively, and they mature in 2020 to 2023.

At December 30, 2017, the Company had open foreign currency forward contracts that qualified as net investment hedges. The purpose of the net investment hedges were to mitigate foreign currency risk on a portion of our foreign subsidiary investments in the grinding media business that are denominated in British pounds and Australian dollars. The divestiture of our grinding media business was pending at the end of 2017 and was finalized in the second quarter of 2018. The forward contracts had a maturity date in the first quarter of 2018 and a notional amount to sell British pounds and Australian dollars and receive \$24.1 million and \$21.2 million, respectively. At December 31, 2016, the Company had foreign currency forward contracts, the most significant of which was a one-year foreign currency forward contract which qualified as a net investment hedge, in order to mitigate foreign currency risk on a portion of our foreign subsidiary investments denominated in British pounds. The notional amount of this forward contract to sell British pounds was \$44.0 million and the contract was settled in May 2017. Much of our cash in non-U.S. entities is denominated in foreign currencies, where fluctuations in exchange rates will impact our cash balances in U.S. dollar terms. A hypothetical 10% change in the value of the U.S. dollar would impact our reported cash balance by approximately \$18.5 million in 2018 and \$37.2 million in 2017.

We manage our investment risk in foreign operations by borrowing in the functional currencies of the foreign entities or by utilizing hedging instruments (as discussed above) where appropriate. The following table indicates the change in the recorded value of our most significant investments at year-end assuming a hypothetical 10% change in the value of the U.S. Dollar.

	2018	2017
	(in mi	llions)
Australian dollar	\$ 18.1	\$25.5
Euro	12.1	10.7
Danish krone	7.0	9.2
Chinese renminbi	6.7	14.0
Canadian dollar	4.7	5.7
U.K. pound	4.4	9.5
Brazilian real	2.7	3.1

Commodity risk—Steel hot rolled coil is a significant commodity input used by all of our segments in the manufacture of our products, with the exception of Coatings. Steel prices are volatile and we may utilize derivative instruments to mitigate commodity price risk on fixed price orders. In 2018, the Company entered into steel hot rolled coil forward contracts which qualified as a cash flow hedge of the variability in the cash flows attributable to future steel purchases. The forward contracts had a notional amount of \$8,469 for the purchase of 3,500 short tons for each month from July 2018 to September 2018 and a notional amount of \$15,563 for the purchase of 6,500 short tons for each month from October 2018 to December 2018.

Natural gas is a significant commodity used in our factories, especially in our Coatings segment galvanizing operations, where natural gas is used to heat tanks that enable the hot-dipped galvanizing process. Natural gas prices are volatile and we mitigate some of this volatility through the use of derivative commodity instruments. Our current policy is to manage this commodity price risk for 0-50% of our U.S. natural gas requirements for the upcoming 6-12 months through the purchase of natural gas swaps based on NYMEX futures prices for delivery in the month being hedged. The objective of this policy is to mitigate the impact on our earnings of sudden, significant increases in the price of natural gas. At December 29, 2018, we have no natural gas swaps outstanding.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies involve judgments and estimates used in preparation of the consolidated financial statements. There is a substantial amount of management judgment used in preparing financial statements. We must make estimates on a number of items, such as impairments of long-lived assets, income taxes, revenue recognition for the product lines recognized over time, inventory obsolescence, and pension benefits. We base our estimates on our experience and on other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Further, we re-evaluate our estimates from time to time and as circumstances change. Actual results may differ under different assumptions or conditions. The selection and application of our critical accounting policies are discussed annually with our audit committee.

Depreciation, Amortization and Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Our long-lived assets consist primarily of property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets acquired in business acquisitions. We have assigned useful lives to our property, plant and equipment and certain intangible assets ranging from 3 to 40 years. Impairment losses were recorded in 2018 as facilities were closed and certain fixed assets are no longer expected to be used as a result of our restructuring plans.

We identified thirteen reporting units for purposes of evaluating goodwill and we annually evaluate our reporting units for goodwill impairment during the third fiscal quarter, which usually coincides with our strategic planning process. We assess the value of our reporting units using after-tax cash flows from operations (less capital expenses) discounted to present value and as a multiple of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA). The key assumptions in the discounted cash flow analysis are the discount rate and the projected cash flows. We also use sensitivity analysis to determine the impact of changes in discount rates and cash flow forecasts on the valuation of the reporting units.

Our most recent impairment test calculated an estimated fair value of our Offshore and other complex steel structures reporting unit that was lower than its carrying value. Lower near-term financial projections and an approximately 15% decline in the undiscounted terminal value applied in the 2018 annual impairment test, when compared to the 2017 annual impairment test, is a result of a challenging pricing environment for onshore wind and energy transmission structures that is difficult to predict when it will recover. As a result, a goodwill impairment was recorded in the third quarter of 2018 totaling \$14.4 million, which represents all of the goodwill of the Offshore and other complex steel reporting unit. All of our other reporting units exceeded their respective carrying value, so no additional goodwill was impaired.

If our assumptions on discount rates and future cash flows change as a result of events or circumstances, and we believe these assets may have declined in value, then we may record impairment charges, resulting in lower profits. Our reporting units are all cyclical and their sales and profitability may fluctuate from year to year. The Company continues to monitor changes in the global economy that could impact future operating results of its reporting units. If such conditions arise, the Company will test a given reporting unit for impairment prior to the annual test. In the evaluation of our reporting units, we look at the long-term prospects for the reporting unit and recognize that current performance may not be the best indicator of future prospects or value, which requires management judgment.

Our indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of trade names. We assess the values of these assets apart from goodwill as part of the annual impairment testing. We use the relief-from-royalty method to evaluate our trade names, under which the value of a trade name is determined based on a royalty that could be charged to a third party for using the trade name in question. The royalty, which is based on a reasonable rate applied against estimated future sales, is tax-effected and discounted to present value. The most significant assumptions in this evaluation include estimated future sales, the royalty rate and the after-tax discount rate. For our evaluation purposes, the royalty rates used vary between 0.5% and 1.5% of sales and the after-tax discount rate of 12.0% to 16.0%, which we estimate to be the after-tax cost of capital for such assets.

Our trade names were tested for impairment in the third quarter of 2018 using the relief-from-royalty valuation methodology. We determined that the value of the Valmont SM trade name (offshore and other complex steel reporting unit) was impaired and we recorded an impairment charge of \$1.4 million. No other trade names were determined to be impaired.

Inventories

We use the last-in first-out (LIFO) method to determine the value of approximately 37% of our inventory. The remaining 63% of our inventory is valued on a first-in first-out (FIFO) basis. In periods of rising costs to produce inventory, the LIFO method will result in lower profits than FIFO, because higher recent costs are recorded to cost of goods sold than under the FIFO method. Conversely, in periods of falling costs to produce inventory, the LIFO method will result in higher profits than the FIFO method.

In 2018, 2017, and 2016, we experienced higher average costs to produce inventory than in the prior year, due mainly to higher cost for steel and steel-related products. This resulted in higher costs of goods sold in 2018, 2017, and 2016 of approximately \$9.9 million, \$5.7 million, and \$3.0 million, respectively, than if our entire inventory had been valued on the FIFO method.

We write down slow-moving and obsolete inventory by the difference between the value of the inventory and our estimate of the reduced value based on potential future uses, the likelihood that overstocked inventory will be sold and the expected selling prices of the inventory. If our ability to realize value on slow-moving or obsolete inventory is less favorable than assumed, additional inventory write downs may be required.

Income Taxes

We record valuation allowances to reduce our deferred tax assets to amounts that are more likely than not to be realized. We consider future taxable income expectations and tax-planning strategies in assessing the need for the valuation allowance. If we estimate a deferred tax asset is not likely to be fully realized in the future, a valuation allowance to decrease the amount of the deferred tax asset would decrease net earnings in the period the determination was made. Likewise, if we subsequently determine that we are able to realize all or part of a net deferred tax asset in the future, an adjustment reducing the valuation allowance would increase net earnings in the period such determination was made.

At December 29, 2018, we had approximately \$56.9 million in deferred tax assets relating to tax credits and loss carryforwards, with a valuation allowance of \$33.2 million, including \$2.3 million in valuation allowances remaining in the Delta entities related to capital loss carryforwards, which are unlikely ever to be realized. If circumstances related to our deferred tax assets change in the future, we may be required to increase or decrease the valuation allowance on these assets, resulting in an increase or decrease in income tax expense and a reduction or increase in net income.

We previously considered the earnings in our non-U.S. subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, recorded no related deferred income tax liabilities. The 2017 Tax Act, enacted in December 2017, subjected our unremitted foreign earnings of approximately \$400 million to tax at certain specified rates. We made a reasonable estimate of the Transition Tax and recorded a provisional transition tax obligation of \$9.9 million in 2017. Further, deferred taxes of \$11.7 million related to these unremitted foreign earnings were recorded in 2017 for future taxes that will be incurred when cash is repatriated. In 2018, as a result of additional guidance we finalized the impact of the 2017 Tax Act on our finalized unremitted foreign earnings of approximately \$394 million concluding the transitional tax obligation was \$9.3 million. In addition, we have taken the position that on non-U.S. subsidiaries we are not indefinitely reinvested on their 2018 unremitted foreign earnings. Therefore, we recorded income tax expense for foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes of \$0.9 million and \$0.1 million, respectively during 2018.

We are subject to examination by taxing authorities in the various countries in which we operate. The tax years subject to examination vary by jurisdiction. We regularly consider the likelihood of additional income tax assessments in each of these taxing jurisdictions based on our experiences related to prior audits and our understanding of the facts and circumstances of the related tax issues. We include in current income tax expense any changes to accruals for potential tax deficiencies. If our judgments related to tax deficiencies differ from our actual experience, our income tax expense could increase or decrease in a given fiscal period.

Pension Benefits

Delta Ltd. maintains a defined benefit pension plan for qualifying employees in the United Kingdom. There are no active employees as members in the plan. Independent actuaries assist in properly measuring the liabilities and expenses associated with accounting for pension benefits to eligible employees. In order to use actuarial methods to value the liabilities and expenses, we must make several assumptions. The critical assumptions used to measure pension obligations and expenses are the discount rate and expected rate of return on pension assets.

We evaluate our critical assumptions at least annually. Key assumptions are based on the following factors:

- Discount rate is based on the yields available on AA-rated corporate bonds with durational periods similar to that of the pension liabilities.
- Expected return on plan assets is based on our asset allocation mix and our historical return, taking into consideration current and expected market conditions. Most of the assets in the pension plan are invested in corporate bonds, the expected return of which are estimated based on the yield available on AA rated corporate bonds. The long-term expected returns on equities are based on historic performance over the long-term.
- Inflation is based on the estimated change in the consumer price index ("CPI") or the retail price index ("RPI"), depending on the relevant plan provisions.

We modified the method used to estimate the interest cost components of the net periodic pension expense in 2017. The new method uses the full yield curve approach to estimate the interest cost by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve used to determine the present value of the benefit plan obligations to relevant projected cash outflows for the corresponding year. Prior to 2017, the interest cost components were determined using a single weighted-average discount rate. The change does not affect the measurement of the total benefit plan obligation at year-end as the change in interest cost will be offset by an equivalent but opposite change in the actuarial gains and losses recorded in other comprehensive income (loss).

The discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation was 2.90% at December 29, 2018. The following tables present the key assumptions used to measure pension expense for 2019 and the estimated impact on 2019 pension expense relative to a change in those assumptions:

Assumptions	Pension
Discount rate	2.55%
Expected return on plan assets	4.29%
Inflation - CPI	2.20%
Inflation - RPI	3.30%

Assumptions In Millions of Dollars	in Pe	rease ension pense
0.25% decrease in discount rate	\$	
0.25% decrease in expected return on plan assets	\$	1.2
0.25% increase in inflation	\$	1.2

Revenue Recognition

Effective the first day of fiscal 2018, we adopted the requirements of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. Please see note 1 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on the new standard and the cumulative effect from the modified retrospective adjustment.

We determine the appropriate revenue recognition for our contracts by analyzing the type, terms and conditions of each contract or arrangement with a customer. We have no contracts with customers, under any product line, where we could

earn variable consideration. With the exception of our Utility segment and the wireless communication structures product line, our inventory is interchangeable for a variety of the product line's customers. There is one performance obligation for revenue recognition. Our Irrigation and Coatings segments recognize revenue at a point in time, which is when the service has been performed or when the goods ship; this is the same time that the customer is billed. Lighting, traffic, highway safety, and access system product lines within the ESS segment recognize revenue and bill customers at a point in time, which is typically when the product ships or when it is delivered, as stipulated in the customer contract.

The following provides additional information about our contracts with utility and wireless communication structures customers, where the revenue is recognized over time, the judgments we make in accounting for those contracts, and the resulting amounts recognized in our financial statements.

Accounting for utility structures and wireless communication monopole contracts: Steel and concrete utility and wireless communication monopole structures are engineered to customer specifications resulting in limited ability to sell the structure to a different customer if an order is canceled after production commences. The continuous transfer of control to the customer is evidenced either by contractual termination clauses or by our rights to payment for work performed to-date plus a reasonable profit as the products do not have an alternative use to us. Since control is transferring over time, revenue is recognized based on the extent of progress towards completion of the performance obligation. We have certain wireless communication structures customers' contracts where we do not have the right to payment for work performed. In those instances, we recognize revenue at a point in time which is time of shipment of the structure.

The selection of the method to measure progress towards completion requires judgment. For our steel and concrete utility and wireless communication structure product lines, we recognize revenue on an inputs basis, using total production hours incurred to-date for each order as a percentage of total hours estimated to produce the order. The completion percentage is applied to the order's total revenue and total estimated costs to determine reported revenue, cost of goods sold and gross profit. Our enterprise resource planning (ERP) system captures the total costs incurred to-date and the total production hours, both incurred to-date and forecast to complete. Revenue from the offshore and other complex steel structures business is also recognized using an inputs method, based on the cost-to-cost measure of progress. Under the cost-to-cost measure of progress, the extent of progress towards completion is measured based on the ratio of costs incurred to date to the total estimated costs at completion of the performance obligation.

Management must make assumptions and estimates regarding manufacturing labor hours and wages, the usage and cost of materials, and manufacturing burden / overhead recovery rates for each production facility. For our steel, concrete and wireless communication structures, production of an order, once started, is typically completed within three months. Projected profitability on open production orders is reviewed and updated monthly. We elected the practical expedient to not disclose the partially satisfied performance obligation at the end of the period when the contract has an original expected duration of one year or less.

We also have a few steel structure customer orders in a fiscal year that require one or two years to complete, due to the quantity of structures. Burden rates and routed production hours, per structure, will be adjusted if and when actual costs incurred are significantly higher than what had been originally projected. This resets the timing of revenue recognition for future periods so it is better aligned with the new production schedule. For our offshore and other complex steel structures, we update the estimates of total costs to complete each order quarterly. Based on these updates, revenue in the current period may reflect adjustments for amounts that had been previously recognized. During fiscal 2018, there were no changes to inputs/estimates which resulted in adjustments to revenue for production that occurred prior to the beginning of the quarter. A provision for loss on the performance obligation is recognized if and when an order is projected to be at a loss, whether or not production has started.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

The information required is included under the captioned paragraph, "MARKET RISK" on page 35 of this report.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

The following consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries are included herein as listed below:

	Page
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	42
Consolidated Statements of Earnings—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	43
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	44
Consolidated Balance Sheets—December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017	45
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	46
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	47
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	48

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Valmont Industries, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Valmont Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, cash flows, and shareholders' equity, for each of the three years in the period ended December 29, 2018, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 29, 2018, in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2019, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP Omaha, Nebraska February 27, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1996.

Valmont Industries, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018

(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

		2018	2017	2016
Product sales	\$	2,437,334	\$ 2,447,219	\$ 2,255,860
Services sales		319,810	 298,748	 265,816
Net sales		2,757,144	2,745,967	2,521,676
Product cost of sales		1,887,959	1,860,087	1,682,355
Services cost of sales		210,905	204,112	183,078
Total cost of sales		2,098,864	2,064,199	1,865,433
Gross profit		658,280	681,768	656,243
Selling, general and administrative expenses		440,220	414,688	410,869
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets		15,780	_	_
Operating income		202,280	267,080	245,374
Other income (expenses):				
Interest expense		(44,237)	(44,645)	(44,409)
Interest income		4,668	4,737	3,105
Costs associated with refinancing of debt		(14,820)	_	_
Loss from divestiture of grinding media business		(6,084)	_	_
Other		1,634	1,292	16,384
		(58,839)	(38,616)	(24,920)
Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries		143,441	228,464	220,454
Income tax expense (benefit):				
Current		44,794	66,390	65,748
Deferred		(1,659)	39,755	(23,685)
		43,135	106,145	42,063
Net earnings		100,306	122,319	178,391
Less: Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests		(5,955)	(6,079)	(5,159)
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	94,351	\$ 116,240	\$ 173,232
Earnings per share:				
Basic	\$	4.23	\$ 5.16	\$ 7.68
Diluted	\$	4.20	\$ 5.11	\$ 7.63
	_			

Valmont Industries, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018

(Dollars in thousands)

	2018		2017		2016
Net earnings	\$	100,306	\$	122,319	\$ 178,391
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:					
Foreign currency translation adjustments:					
Unrealized translation gains (losses)		(65,436)		79,279	(58,315)
Realized loss on divestiture of grinding media business recorded in other expense		9,203			_
	\$	(56,233)	\$	79,279	\$ (58,315)
Gain/(loss) on hedging activities:					
Unrealized gain (loss) on net investment hedges, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$1,894 in 2018, (\$880) in 2017 and \$2,646 in 2016		5,291		(1,695)	4,226
Realized loss on grinding media net investment hedge		1,215		_	_
Amortization cost included in interest expense		423		74	74
Deferred loss on interest rate hedges		(2,467)		_	_
Commodity hedges		1,021		_	_
Realized gain on commodity hedges recorded in earnings		(1,021)		_	_
Unrealized gain (loss) on cross currency swaps		352			
		4,814		(1,621)	4,300
Actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefit pension plan, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$8,177 in 2018, (\$501) in 2017 and (\$25,778) in 2016		29,885		(10,871)	(24,141)
Other comprehensive income (loss)		(21,534)		66,787	(78,156)
Comprehensive income		78,772		189,106	100,235
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests		(8,584)		(5,529)	(6,144)
Comprehensive income attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	70,188	\$	183,577	\$ 94,091

Valmont Industries, Inc. and Subsidiaries CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017

(Dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents S 313,210 \$492,805 Receivables, less allowance of \$8,277 in 2018 and \$9,396 in 2017 488,363 303,677 100,000 303,677 100,000 303,675 303,656 420,948 420,800 323,566 420,948 420,800 420,80		2018	2017
Cash and cash equivalents \$ 313,210 \$ 492,805 Receivables, less allowance of \$8,277 in 2018 and \$9,396 in 2017 483,366 420,408 Inventories 383,566 420,408 Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings 112,525 16,165 Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets 42,800 27,478 Refundable income taxes 4,566 11,492 Total current assets 1,340,640 1,472,565 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 1,165,867 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 313,902 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,200 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets 5,779 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 16 Notes payable to banks 10,678 16 Accruted expenses 91,942 81,029 Deferred incom	ASSETS		
Receivables, less allowance of \$8,277 in 2018 and \$9,396 in 2017 483,963 503,677 Inventories 383,566 420,948 Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings 112,525 16,165 Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets 42,800 27,478 Refundable income taxes 1,4576 11,425 Total current assets 1,304,601 1,472,565 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 1,165,687 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,783 Net property, plant and equipment 513,992 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets 175,956 138,599 Total assets 5,2530,274 \$2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current installments of long-term debt 7,996 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291	Current assets:		
Inventories	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 313,210	\$ 492,805
Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings 112,525 16,165 Prepaid expenses, restricted eash, and other assets 42,800 27,478 Refundable income taxes 4,576 11,492 Total current assets 1,140,685 1,165,687 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 646,739 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 513,992 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets \$ 7,500 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accrued installments of long-term debt \$ 77,9 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,262 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 82,30 8,510 Accrued expenses	Receivables, less allowance of \$8,277 in 2018 and \$9,396 in 2017	483,963	503,677
Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets 42,800 27,478 Refundable income taxes 4,576 11,492,565 Total current assets 1,340,604 1,472,565 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 1,65,687 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 313,920 337,200 Goodwill 385,207 337,200 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,590 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets 5779 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accorused employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,26 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 409,035 40,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,90 Log-term debt, excluding current installments 74,825 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability <td< td=""><td>Inventories</td><td>383,566</td><td>420,948</td></td<>	Inventories	383,566	420,948
Refundable income taxes 4,576 11,492 Total current assets 1,340,640 1,415,687 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,60,865 1,60,865 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 519,992 518,992 Goodwill 385,207 337,200 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,598 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets 2,530,274 \$ 260,252,50 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities 2 779 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable to banks 10,678 161 Accorned expenses 91,942 81,029 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 2,330 8,510 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Deferred income taxes 42,939 8,029 Deferred compensation	Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings	112,525	16,165
Total current assets 1,340,640 1,472,565 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 1,656,87 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 513,992 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,200 Other intangible assets, net 114,479 134,348 Total assets 2,530,274 2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities 779 5,966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accorused employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,260 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,206 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,009 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 40,998 Deferred income taxes 413,994 189,552 Deferred dompensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 143,994 189,552 Deferred compensatio	Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets	42,800	27,478
Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,160,865 1,165,687 Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 640,799 Net property, plant and equipment 385,207 513,992 Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,888 Total assets 2,530,274 \$2,020,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Current mistallments of long-term debt \$779 \$966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,256	Refundable income taxes	4,576	11,492
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization 646,873 646,759 Net property, plant and equipment 513,992 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,590 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 LABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Current liabilities 779 96 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,266 Accrued expenses 19,422 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Accrued expenses 43,489 34,909 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,909 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Cong-term debt, excluding current installments 143,904 189,525 Deferred compensation 2,75,888 2,75,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904	Total current assets	1,340,640	1,472,565
Net property, plant and equipment 513,992 518,928 Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Current liastllments of long-term debt \$779 \$966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,330 8,510 Total current liabilities 490,935 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 20,30 20,585 Shareholders' equity: 20,20 <td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td> <td>1,160,865</td> <td>1,165,687</td>	Property, plant and equipment, at cost	1,160,865	1,165,687
Goodwill 385,207 337,720 Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current linstallments of long-term debt \$779 \$966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Accrued employee compensation 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,006 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: 27,900 27,900 <	Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	646,873	646,759
Other intangible assets, net 175,956 138,599 Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets 2,530,274 \$2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Current liabilities 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Accrued expenses 49,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defiered ompensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,552 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — Authorized 50,0000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par v	Net property, plant and equipment	513,992	518,928
Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017 114,479 134,438 Total assets \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Current linstallments of long-term debt \$ 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 34,489 34,960 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,525 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,588 Shareholders' equity 27,900 27,900 Common stock of \$1 par value - 27,900 27,900 Authorized 75,000,000 share	Goodwill	385,207	337,720
Total assets	Other intangible assets, net	175,956	138,599
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Current installments of long-term debt \$ 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,256 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Sharcholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss	Other assets, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$417 in 2017	114,479	134,438
Current installments of long-term debt \$ 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344	Total assets	\$ 2,530,274	\$ 2,602,250
Current installments of long-term debt \$ 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344			
Current installments of long-term debt \$ 779 \$ 966 Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,588 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - - - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued - - - Common stock of \$1 par value - - - - Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital - - - Retained earnings			
Notes payable to banks 10,678 161 Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Accounts payable 218,115 227,906 Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: 2 2 Preferred stock of \$1 par value - 4 4 Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued - - Common stock of \$1 par value - 2 - Additional paid-in capital - - Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386)<	-	\$	\$
Accrued employee compensation and benefits 79,291 84,426 Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued — — — Additional paid-in capital — — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 <td< td=""><td>1 0</td><td>10,678</td><td></td></td<>	1 0	10,678	
Accrued expenses 91,942 81,029 Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: *** *** Preferred stock of \$1 par value - *** *** Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued *** *** Common stock of \$1 par value - *** *** Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital *** *** Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholder	• •		
Dividends payable 8,230 8,510 Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated		79,291	84,426
Total current liabilities 409,035 402,998 Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: **** Preferred stock of \$1 par value - **** Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued **** Common stock of \$1 par value - **** Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital **** Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Accrued expenses	91,942	81,029
Deferred income taxes 43,489 34,906 Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Dividends payable	8,230	8,510
Long-term debt, excluding current installments 741,822 753,888 Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Total current liabilities	409,035	402,998
Defined benefit pension liability 143,904 189,552 Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Deferred income taxes	43,489	34,906
Deferred compensation 46,107 48,526 Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Long-term debt, excluding current installments	741,822	753,888
Other noncurrent liabilities 10,394 20,585 Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — Common stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Defined benefit pension liability	143,904	189,552
Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock of \$1 par value - — — — Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — — — — Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital —	Deferred compensation	46,107	48,526
Preferred stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Other noncurrent liabilities	10,394	20,585
Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued — — Common stock of \$1 par value - — 27,900 27,900 Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock of \$1 par value - 27,900 27,900 Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Preferred stock of \$1 par value -		
Authorized 75,000,000 shares; 27,900,000 issued 27,900 27,900 Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Authorized 500,000 shares; none issued	_	_
Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	Common stock of \$1 par value -		
Additional paid-in capital — — Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	•	27,900	27,900
Retained earnings 2,027,596 1,954,344 Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (303,185) (279,022) Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017 (692,549) (590,386) Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity 1,059,762 1,112,836 Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795			_
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(303,185)(279,022)Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017(692,549)(590,386)Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity1,059,7621,112,836Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries75,76138,959Total shareholders' equity1,135,5231,151,795	•	2,027,596	1,954,344
Cost of treasury stock, common shares of 5,951,971 in 2018 and 5,206,474 in 2017(692,549)(590,386)Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity1,059,7621,112,836Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries75,76138,959Total shareholders' equity1,135,5231,151,795	•		
Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity1,059,7621,112,836Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries75,76138,959Total shareholders' equity1,135,5231,151,795	• ' /		
Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries 75,761 38,959 Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795	·	 <u> </u>	
Total shareholders' equity 1,135,523 1,151,795			
	Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 2,530,274	\$ 2,602,250

Valmont Industries, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Net earnings
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash flows from operations: Depreciation and amortization 82,827 84,957 82,417 Noncash loss on trading securities (62) 237 586 Contribution to defined benefit pension plan (1,537) (40,245) (1,488) Impairment of property, plant and equipment 5,000 - 1,099 Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets 15,780 - - Loss on divestiture of grinding media business 6,084 - - Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration - - (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) -
Depreciation and amortization S2,827 S4,957 S2,417 Noncash loss on trading securities (62) 237 586 Contribution to defined benefit pension plan (1,537) (40,245) (1,488) Impairment of property, plant and equipment 5,000
Noncash loss on trading securities (62) 237 586 Contribution to defined benefit pension plan (1,537) (40,245) (1,488) Impairment of property, plant and equipment 5,000 — 1,099 Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets 15,780 — — Loss on divestiture of grinding media business 6,084 — — Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Incertain text of the contract asset and profits in excess of billings 12,571 (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1
Contribution to defined benefit pension plan (1,537) (40,245) (1,488) Impairment of property, plant and equipment 5,000 — 1,099 Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets 15,780 — — Loss on divestiture of grinding media business 6,084 — — Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Inventories Inventories Inventories (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) 1,925 (1,461) 1,925 Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104
Impairment of property, plant and equipment 5,000 — 1,099 Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets 15,780 — — Loss on divestiture of grinding media business 6,084 — — Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Text of the property of the
Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets
Loss on divestiture of grinding media business 6,084 — — Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Text (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (1,439) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 15
Stock-based compensation 10,392 10,706 9,931 Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Tectival (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities:
Change in fair value of contingent consideration — — (3,242) Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Test (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of
Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit) (2,251) 648 1,870 (Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Test (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired
(Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (225) (3,924) 631 Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Execeivables 12,571 (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Deferred income taxes (1,659) 39,755 (23,685) Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Receivables 12,571 (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions): Receivables 12,571 (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Receivables 12,571 (49,112) 24,622 Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities: 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Inventories (13,774) (57,442) (11,461) Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Prepaid expenses (11,048) (6,214) (1,925) Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Contract asset - costs and profits in excess of billings (32,932) 176 3,063 Accounts payable (1,486) 39,405 104 Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Accrued expenses 49 (1,998) (12,207) Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Other noncurrent liabilities (10,888) (7,228) (23,880) Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Income taxes payable (refundable) (4,139) 1,108 7,994 Net cash flows from operating activities 153,008 133,148 232,820 Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Net cash flows from operating activities153,008133,148232,820Cash flows from investing activities:Purchase of property, plant and equipment(71,985)(55,266)(57,920)Proceeds from sale of assets63,1038,1855,126Acquisitions, net of cash acquired(143,020)(5,362)—
Cash flows from investing activities: Purchase of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from sale of assets Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) (53,103) (53,103) (53,104) (143,020) (53,62) —
Purchase of property, plant and equipment (71,985) (55,266) (57,920) Proceeds from sale of assets 63,103 8,185 5,126 Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Proceeds from sale of assets Acquisitions, net of cash acquired $(143,020)$ $(5,362)$ $(5,362)$
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (143,020) (5,362) —
Proceeds from settlement of net investment hedge (1.621) 5.123 —
11000003 110111 500010111 111 111 111 111 111 11
Other, net (1,922) (2,295) (255)
Net cash flows used in investing activities $(155,445) \qquad (49,615) \qquad (53,049)$
Cash flows from financing activities:
Borrowings (Payments) under short-term agreements 10,543 (585)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings 251,655 — —
Principal payments on long-term borrowings (262,191) (887) (2,006)
Settlement of financial derivatives (2,467) — —
Debt issuance costs (2,322) — —
Dividends paid (33,726) (33,862) (34,053)
Dividends to noncontrolling interest (7,055) (5,674) (2,938)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest (5,510) — (11,009)
Proceeds from exercises under stock plans 7,357 35,159 11,153
Purchase of treasury shares (114,805) — (53,800)
Purchase of common treasury shares—stock plan exercises (3,589) (26,161) (2,305)
Net cash flows used in financing activities $ (162,110) (32,010) (95,158) $
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (15,048) 27,682 (20,087)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents (179,595) 79,205 64,526
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—beginning of year 492,805 413,600 349,074
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—end of year \$\\\\$ 313,210 \\\\$ 492,805 \\\\$ 413,600

Valmont Industries, Inc. and Subsidiaries CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018

(Dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Treasury stock	Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries	Total shareholders' equity
Balance at December 26, 2015	\$ 27,900	\$ —	\$1,729,679	\$ (267,218)	\$ (571,920)	\$ 46,770	\$ 965,211
Net earnings	_	_	173,232	_	_	5,159	178,391
Other comprehensive income (loss)	_	_	_	(79,141)	_	985	(78,156)
Cash dividends declared (\$1.50 per share)	_	_	(33,921)	_	_	_	(33,921)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_	_	_	(2,938)	(2,938)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	_	(137)	_	_	_	(10,872)	(11,009)
Purchase of treasury shares; 441,494 shares acquired	_	_	_	_	(53,800)	_	(53,800)
Stock plan exercises; 16,777 shares acquired	_	_	_	_	(2,305)	_	(2,305)
Stock options exercised; 109,893 shares issued	_	(7,614)	5,732	_	13,035	_	11,153
Stock option expense	_	5,782	_	_	_	_	5,782
Stock awards; 15,700 shares issued	_	1,969	_	_	2,209	_	4,178
Balance at December 31, 2016	27,900		1,874,722	(346,359)	(612,781)	39,104	982,586
Net earnings	_	_	116,240	_	_	6,079	122,319
Other comprehensive income (loss)	_	_	_	67,337	_	(550)	66,787
Cash dividends declared (\$1.50 per share)	_	_	(33,927)	_	_	_	(33,927)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_	_	_	(5,674)	(5,674)
Stock plan exercises; 154,437 shares acquired	_	_	_	_	(26,161)	_	(26,161)
Stock options exercised; 284,574 shares issued	_	(4,666)	(2,691)	_	42,516	_	35,159
Stock option expense	_	5,137	_	_	_	_	5,137
Stock awards; 42,846 shares issued		(471)			6,040		5,569
Balance at December 30, 2017	27,900	_	1,954,344	(279,022)	(590,386)	38,959	1,151,795
Net earnings	_	_	94,351	_	_	5,955	100,306
Other comprehensive income (loss)	_	_	_	(24,163)	_	2,629	(21,534)
Cash dividends declared (\$1.50 per share)	_	_	(33,426)	_	_	_	(33,426)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_	_	_	(7,055)	(7,055)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	_	_	(5,510)	(5,510)
Cumulative impact of ASC 606 adoption	_	_	9,771	_	_	_	9,771
Impact of ASU 2016-16 adoption	_	_	1,038	_	_	_	1,038
Addition of noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	_	_	40,783	40,783
Purchase of treasury shares; 843,278 shares acquired	_	_	_	_	(114,805)	_	(114,805)
Stock plan exercises; 27,555 shares acquired	_	_	_	_	(3,589)	_	(3,589)
Stock options exercised; 63,717 shares issued	_	(2,397)	1,518	_	8,236	_	7,357
Stock option expense	_	4,064	_	_	_	_	4,064
Stock awards; 61,208 shares issued		(1,667)			7,995		6,328
Balance at December 29, 2018	\$ 27,900	<u>\$</u>	\$2,027,596	\$ (303,185)	\$ (692,549)	\$ 75,761	\$ 1,135,523

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Valmont Industries, Inc. and its wholly and majority-owned subsidiaries (the Company). The investment in Delta EMD Pty. Ltd ("EMD") is recorded at fair value subsequent to its deconsolidation in 2013. Investments in other 20% to 50% owned affiliates and joint ventures are accounted for by the equity method. Investments in less than 20% owned affiliates are accounted for by the cost method. All intercompany items have been eliminated.

Cash overdrafts

Cash book overdrafts totaling \$8,888 and \$21,537 were classified as accounts payable at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively. The Company's policy is to report the change in book overdrafts as an operating activity in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Segments

The Company has four reportable segments based on its management structure. Each segment is global in nature with a manager responsible for segment operational performance and allocation of capital within the segment. Reportable segments are as follows:

ENGINEERED SUPPORT STRUCTURES: This segment consists of the manufacture and distribution of engineered metal and composite poles, towers, and components for global lighting, traffic, and wireless communication markets, engineered access systems, integrated structure solutions for smart cities, and highway safety products;

UTILITY SUPPORT STRUCTURES: This segment consists of the manufacture of engineered steel and concrete structures for the global utility transmission, distribution, and generation applications, renewable energy generation equipment, and inspection services;

COATINGS: This segment consists of galvanizing, painting, and anodizing services; and

IRRIGATION: This segment consists of the manufacture of agricultural irrigation equipment, parts, services, tubular products, water management solutions, and technology for precision agriculture.

In addition to these four reportable segments, there are other businesses and activities that individually are not more than 10% of consolidated sales, operating income or assets. This includes the manufacture of forged steel grinding media for the mining industry and is reported in the "Other" category. The grinding media business was divested in 2018.

Fiscal Year

The Company operates on a 52 or 53 week fiscal year with each year ending on the last Saturday in December. Accordingly, the Company's fiscal year ended December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 consisted of 52 weeks and fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 consisted of 53 weeks. The estimated impact on the company's results of operations due to the extra week in fiscal 2016 was additional net sales of approximately \$50,000 and additional net earnings of approximately \$3,000.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are reported on the balance sheet net of any allowance for doubtful accounts. Allowances are maintained in amounts considered to be appropriate in relation to the outstanding receivables based on age of the receivable, economic conditions and customer credit quality. As the Company's international Irrigation business has grown, the exposure to potential losses in international markets has also increased. These exposures can be difficult to estimate, particularly in areas of political instability, or with governments with which the Company has limited experience, or where there is a lack of transparency as to the current credit condition of governmental units. The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts related to current accounts receivable was \$8,277 at December 29, 2018.

Inventories

Approximately 37% and 37% of inventory is valued at the lower of cost, determined on the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method, or market as of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively. All other inventory is valued at the lower of cost, determined on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method or market. Finished goods and manufactured goods inventories include the costs of acquired raw materials and related factory labor and overhead charges required to convert raw materials to manufactured and finished goods. The excess of replacement cost of inventories over the LIFO value is approximately \$53,619 and \$43,727 at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively.

Long-Lived Assets

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at historical cost. The Company generally uses the straight-line method in computing depreciation and amortization for financial reporting purposes and accelerated methods for income tax purposes. The annual provisions for depreciation and amortization have been computed principally in accordance with the following ranges of asset lives: buildings and improvements 15 to 40 years, machinery and equipment 3 to 12 years, transportation equipment 3 to 24 years, office furniture and equipment 3 to 7 years and intangible assets 5 to 20 years. Depreciation expense in fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$67,499, \$69,046 and \$66,482, respectively.

An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable and exceeds estimated future undiscounted cash flows of the asset. A recognized impairment loss reduces the carrying amount of the asset to its estimated fair value. Impairment losses were recorded in 2018 and 2016 as facilities were closed and future plans for certain fixed assets changed in connection with the Company's restructuring plans.

The Company evaluates its reporting units for impairment of goodwill during the third fiscal quarter of each year, or when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Reporting units are evaluated using after-tax operating cash flows (less capital expenditures) discounted to present value. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed separately from goodwill as part of the annual impairment testing, using a relief-from-royalty method. If the underlying assumptions related to the valuation of a reporting unit's goodwill or an indefinite-lived intangible asset change materially before or after the annual impairment testing, the reporting unit or asset is evaluated for potential impairment. In these evaluations, management considers recent operating performance, expected future performance, industry conditions and other indicators of potential impairment. See footnote 8 for details of impairments recognized during 2018.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability method to calculate deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized on temporary differences between financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates. The effect of tax rate changes on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income during the period that includes the enactment date.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Warranties

The Company's provision for product warranty reflects management's best estimate of probable liability under its product warranties. Estimated future warranty costs are recorded at the time a sale is recognized. Future warranty liability is determined based on applying historical claim rate experience to units sold that are still within the warranty period. In addition, the Company records provisions for known warranty claims.

Pension Benefits

Certain expenses are incurred in connection with a defined benefit pension plan. In order to measure expense and the related benefit obligation, various assumptions are made including discount rates used to value the obligation, expected return on plan assets used to fund these expenses and estimated future inflation rates. These assumptions are based on historical experience as well as current facts and circumstances. An actuarial analysis is used to measure the expense and liability associated with pension benefits.

Derivative Instruments

The Company may enter into derivative financial instruments to manage risk associated with fluctuation in interest rates, foreign currency rates or commodities. Where applicable, the Company may elect to account for such derivatives as either a cash flow, fair value, or net investment hedge.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) includes net income, currency translation adjustments, certain derivative-related activity and changes in net actuarial gains/losses from a pension plan. Results of operations for foreign subsidiaries are translated using the average exchange rates during the period. Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates in effect on the balance sheet dates. The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) consisted of the following:

	T	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments		Currency Translation Adjustments		Currency Gain on Translation Adjustments Hedging Activities		Hedging	Defined Benefit Pension Plan		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	
Balance at December 30, 2017	\$	(171,399)	\$	6,357	\$	(113,980)	\$	(279,022)				
Current-period comprehensive income (loss)		(68,065)		3,599		29,885		(34,581)				
Divestiture of grinding media business		9,203		1,215		_	\$	10,418				
Balance at December 29, 2018	\$	(230,261)	\$	11,171	\$	(84,095)	\$	(303,185)				

Subsequent Events

On December 31, 2018, the Company acquired the assets of Larson Camouflage, an industry-leading provider of architectural and camouflage concealment solutions for the wireless telecommunication market. The business is located in Tucson, Arizona. The acquisition was funded with cash on hand and will be included in the ESS segment. On February 11, 2019, the Company acquired the outstanding shares of United Galvanizing, Inc. located in Houston, Texas. The acquisition was made to expand the North America coatings footprint. The acquisition was funded with cash on hand and will be included in the Coatings segment.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Revenue Recognition

On December 31, 2017, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606)*. The Company elected to use the modified retrospective approach for the adoption of the new revenue standard. The cumulative effect of initially applying the new revenue standard was recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings, which impacted the Consolidated Balance Sheet as follows:

Balance Sheet	Dec		ASC 606 Adjustments		December 31, 2017
Assets					
Inventories	\$	420,948	\$ (36,243)	\$	384,705
Contract asset - costs & profits in excess of billings		16,165	51,507		67,672
Liabilities and shareholders' equity					
Accrued expenses		81,029	2,043		83,072
Deferred income taxes		34,906	3,450		38,356
Retained earnings		1,954,344	9,771		1,964,115

The adoption of ASC 606 had the following impact on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018:

Balance Sheet	As Reported		Balance Excluding ASC 606 Effects			Change		
Assets								
Inventories	\$	383,566	\$	446,267	\$	(62,701)		
Contract asset - costs & profits in excess of billings		112,525		24,647		87,878		
Liabilities and shareholders' equity								
Accrued expenses		91,942		86,174		5,768		
Deferred income taxes		43,489		38,492		4,997		
Retained earnings		2,027,596		2,013,184		14,412		

Statement of Earnings	As Reported	Balance Excluding ASC 606 Effects	Change		
Net Sales	\$ 2,757,144	\$ 2,720,773	\$ 36,371		
Operating Income	202,280	\$ 196,092	\$ 6,188		

The Company determines the appropriate revenue recognition for our contracts by analyzing the type, terms and conditions of each contract or arrangement with a customer. Contracts with customers for all businesses are fixed-price with sales tax excluded from revenue, and do not include variable consideration. Discounts included in contracts with customers, typically early pay discounts, are recorded as a reduction of net sales in the period in which the sale is recognized. Contract revenues are classified as product when the performance obligation is related to the manufacturing of goods. Contract revenues are classified as service when the performance obligation is the performance of a service. Service revenue is primarily related to the Coatings segment.

Customer acceptance provisions exist only in the design stage of our products and acceptance of the design by the customer is required before the project is manufactured and delivered to the customer. The Company is not entitled to any compensation solely based on design of the product and does not recognize revenue associated with the design stage. There is

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

one performance obligation for revenue recognition. No general rights of return exist for customers once the product has been delivered and the Company establishes provisions for estimated warranties. The Company does not sell extended warranties for any of its products.

Shipping and handling costs associated with sales are recorded as cost of goods sold. The Company elected to use the practical expedient of treating freight as a fulfillment obligation instead of a separate performance obligation and ratably recognize freight expense as the structure is being manufactured, when the revenue from the associated customer contract is being recognized over time. With the exception of the Utility segment and the wireless communication structures product line, the Company's inventory is interchangeable for a variety of each segment's customers. The Company elected the practical expedient to not disclose the partially satisfied performance obligation at the end of the period when the contract has an original expected duration of one year or less. The Company did not have any significant contracts with an original expected duration of more than one year at December 29, 2018. In addition, the Company elected the practical expedient to not adjust the amount of consideration to be received in a contract for any significant financing component if payment is expected within twelve months of transfer of control of goods or services; the Company expects all consideration to be received in one year or less at contract inception.

Segment and Product Line Revenue Recognition

The global Utility segment revenues are derived from manufactured steel and concrete structures for the North America utility industry and offshore and other complex structures used in energy generation and distribution outside of the United States. Steel and concrete utility structures are engineered to customer specifications resulting in limited ability to sell the structure to a different customer if an order is canceled after production commences. The continuous transfer of control to the customer is evidenced either by contractual termination clauses or by our rights to payment for work performed to-date plus a reasonable profit as the products do not have an alternative use to the Company. Since control is transferring over time, revenue is recognized based on the extent of progress towards completion of the performance obligation. The selection of the method to measure progress towards completion requires judgment. For our steel and concrete utility and wireless communication structure product lines, we generally recognize revenue on an inputs basis, using total production hours incurred to-date for each order as a percentage of total hours estimated to produce the order. The completion percentage is applied to the order's total revenue and total estimated costs to determine reported revenue, cost of goods sold and gross profit. Production of an order, once started, is typically completed within three months. Revenue from the offshore and other complex structures business is also recognized using an inputs method, based on the ratio of costs incurred to date to the total estimated costs at completion of the performance obligation. External sales agents are used in certain sales of steel and concrete structures; the Company has chosen to use the practical expedient to expense estimated commissions owed to third parties by recognizing them proportionately as the goods are manufactured.

The global ESS segment revenues are derived from the manufacture and distribution of engineered metal, composite structures and components for lighting and traffic and roadway safety, engineered access systems, and wireless communication. For the lighting and traffic and roadway safety product lines, revenue is recognized upon shipment or delivery of goods to the customer depending on contract terms, which is the same point in time that the customer is billed. For Access Systems, revenue is generally recognized upon delivery of goods to the customer which is the same point in time that the customer is billed. The wireless communication monopole product line has large regional customers who have unique product specifications for these larger communication structures. When the customer contract includes a cancellation clause that would require them to pay for work completed plus a reasonable margin if an order was canceled, revenue is recognized over time based on hours worked as a percent of total estimated hours to complete production. For the remaining wireless communication product line customers which do not provide a contractual right to bill for work completed on a canceled order, revenue is recognized upon shipment or delivery of the goods to the customer which is the same point in time that the customer is billed. For wireless communication towers and components, revenue is recognized upon shipment or delivery of goods to the customer depending on contract terms, which is the same point in time that the customer is billed.

The global Coatings segment revenues are derived by providing coating services to customers' products, which include galvanizing, anodizing, and powder coating. Revenue is recognized once the coating service has been performed and the goods are ready to be picked up or delivered to the customer which is the same time that the customer is billed.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The global Irrigation segment revenues are derived from the manufacture of agricultural irrigation equipment and related parts and services for the agricultural industry and tubular products for industrial customers. Revenue recognition for the irrigation segment is generally upon shipment of the goods to the customer which is the same point in time that the customer is billed. The remote monitoring subscription services are primarily billed annually and revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the subsequent twelve months.

Disaggregation of revenue by product line is disclosed in the Segment footnote. A breakdown by segment of revenue recognized over time and revenue recognized at a point in time for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018 is as follows:

	Po	int in Time	Over Time				
		iscal year ended cember 29, 2018	Fiscal year ended December 29, 2018				
Utility Support Structures	\$	16,760	\$	838,446			
Engineered Support Structures		922,677		44,681			
Coatings		286,739		_			
Irrigation		612,385		12,376			
Other		23,080					
Total	\$	1,861,641	\$	895,503			

The Company's contract asset as of December 29, 2018 is \$112,525. The contract assets attributable to the cumulative effect from the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance was \$51,507; the contract asset at December 30, 2017, attributable to the offshore and other complex structures product line, was \$16,165. Both steel and concrete utility customers are generally invoiced upon shipment or delivery of the goods to the customer's specified location and there are normally no up-front or progress payments. The increase in the contract asset between ASC 606 adoption date to year-end 2018 is attributed to an increase in finished structures that had not yet been shipped to the customers. The offshore and complex steel structures business invoices customers a number of ways including advanced billings, progress billings, and billings upon shipment.

At December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, the contract liability for revenue recognized over time was \$4,906 and \$7,368. The contract liability is included in Accrued Expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018, the Company recognized \$5,222 of revenue that was included in the liability as of December 30, 2017. The revenue recognized was due to applying advance payments received for projects completed during the period.

Use of Estimates

Management of the Company has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities, the reported amounts of revenue and expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Equity Method Investments

The Company has equity method investments in non-consolidated subsidiaries which are recorded within "Other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Treasury Stock

Repurchased shares are recorded as "Treasury Stock" and result in a reduction of "Shareholders' Equity." When treasury shares are reissued, the Company uses the last-in, first-out method, and the difference between the repurchase cost and re-issuance price is charged or credited to "Additional Paid-In Capital."

In May 2014, the Company announced a capital allocation philosophy which covered a share repurchase program. Specifically, the Board of Directors at that time authorized the purchase of up to \$500,000 of the Company's outstanding common stock from time to time over twelve months at prevailing market prices, through open market or privately-negotiated transactions. In February 2015 and again in October 2018, the Board of Directors authorized an additional purchase of up to \$250,000 of the Company's outstanding common stock with no stated expiration date. As of December 29, 2018, the Company has acquired 5,431,409 shares for approximately \$732,634 under this share repurchase program.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are charged to operations in the year incurred. These costs are a component of "Selling, general and administrative expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Research and development expenses were approximately \$11,500 in 2018, \$11,600 in 2017, and \$8,300 in 2016.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605, *Revenue Recognition*. Effective December 31, 2017, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). The Company elected the modified retrospective approach for the adoption of the new revenue standard, resulting in a credit to retained earnings being recognized for \$9,771. The Company calculated the cumulative effect on revenue of approximately \$51,507 with \$13,121 of pre-tax operating income; these were customer orders for the steel utility, concrete utility, and wireless communication structures product lines at various stages of production at December 30, 2017.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, *Presentation of Net Periodic Benefit Cost Related to Defined Benefit Plans*, which amends the income statement presentation requirements for the components of net periodic benefit cost for an entity's defined benefit pension and post-retirement plans. The Company adopted this ASU in the first quarter of 2018, recognizing the Delta Pension Plan (DPP) net periodic pension expense within Other income (expense). The Company reclassified \$648 and \$1,870 of DPP net periodic pension expense in 2017 and 2016 out of selling, general, and administrative expense and into Other expense.

In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which requires amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents to be included within cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown in the statement of cash flows. The Company adopted the ASU in the first quarter of 2018, recasting the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total cash and cash equivalent amounts on the statement of cash flows to include the £10,000 restricted cash account for the pension plan at December 31, 2016, thus reducing cash flows from operating activities by \$12,568 in 2017. The Company did not have any restricted cash at December 29, 2018 or December 30, 2017.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*, which improves the financial reporting of hedging relationships through changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. ASU 2017-12 is effective for periods and fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted for any interim period post issuance. The

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Company adopted this ASU in the first quarter of 2018, which did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments in the Statement of Cash Flows, which provides more specific guidance on cash flow presentation for certain transactions. ASU 2016-15 is effective for interim periods and fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this ASU in the first quarter of 2018, which did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other than Inventory*, which requires the Company to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs, as opposed to when it is sold to an outside party. The Company adopted this standard in 2018 and the result was an increase to retained earnings of \$1,038.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which provides revised guidance on leases requiring lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for virtually all of their leases (other than leases that meet the definition of a short-term lease). ASU 2016-02 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and the Company will adopt this ASU in the first quarter of 2019. The Company's analysis estimates that total liabilities and total assets will increase by \$100,000 to \$120,000 upon adoption the first day of fiscal 2019. The Company made an accounting policy election to keep leases with an initial term of 12 months or less off of the balance sheet for all classes of underlying assets. In addition, the Company elected certain practical expedients not to reassess whether existing contracts are or contain leases, to not reassess the lease classification of any existing leases, to not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases, and to not separate lease components for all classes of underlying assets. The Company will elect not to recast its comparative periods in transition (the "Comparatives Under 840 Option") as allowed under ASU 2018-11.

(2) ACQUISITIONS

Acquisitions of Businesses

On October 18, 2018, the Company acquired CSP Coatings Systems of Auckland, New Zealand, a provider of a wide range of coatings services for approximately \$17,711. The acquisition further strengthens the Company's Asia-Pacific market position and will be reported in the Coatings segment. The preliminary fair values assigned were \$7,373 to property, plant, and equipment, \$3,113 for customer relationships, \$5,120 for goodwill, with the remainder net working capital. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes and the customer relationships will be amortized over 10 years. The Company expects the purchase price allocation to be finalized in the second quarter of 2019.

On August 3, 2018, the Company purchased approximately 72% of the outstanding shares of Walpar, LLC ("Walpar") for \$57,805 in cash. Walpar is an industry leader in the design, engineering and manufacturing of overhead sign structures for the North America transportation market. Walpar is located in Birmingham, Alabama and its operations are reported in the Engineered Support Structures segment. The transaction was funded with cash on hand and the purchase of the remaining 28% non-controlling interests was acquired in January 2019. The acquisition of Walpar was completed to expand the Company's product offering in the sign structure market. The preliminary fair value measurement disclosed below is subject to management reviews and completion of the fair value measurements of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Customer relationships will be amortized over 14 years and the trade name has an indefinite life. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. The Company expects the purchase price allocation to be finalized in the second quarter of 2019.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(2) ACQUISITIONS (Continued)

The following table summarizes the preliminary fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Walpar as of the date of acquisition:

	At.	August 3, 2018
Current assets	\$	13,210
Customer relationships		32,000
Trade name		4,300
Goodwill		42,216
Total fair value of assets acquired	\$	91,726
Current liabilities		2,185
Deferred taxes		8,654
Total fair value of liabilities assumed	\$	10,839
Non-controlling interests		23,082
Net assets acquired	\$	57,805

On August 3, 2018, the Company acquired 75% of the outstanding shares of Convert Italia SpA ("Convert") for \$43,504 in cash. Convert is a designer and provider of engineered solar tracker solutions that is headquartered in Italy, with offices in Brazil and Argentina. Additional purchase price will be paid contingent on Convert realizing specific EBITDA and revenue targets in calendar years 2018 and 2020. The Company recognized \$11,608 in estimated contingent consideration liability which is subject to finalization expected to occur during the third quarter of 2019. The Company acquired Convert to grow market adjacencies in the Utility Support Structures segment.

The preliminary fair value measurements disclosed below are subject to management reviews and completion of the fair value measurements of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Patents and proprietary technology will be amortized over 15 years and the trade name has an indefinite life. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. The Company expects the fair value measurement process and purchase price allocation to be finalized in the third quarter of 2019. The following table summarizes the preliminary fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Convert at the date of acquisition:

	At A	August 3, 2018
Current assets	\$	18,349
Other assets		3,166
Patent and Proprietary Technology		16,554
Trade name		8,701
Goodwill		34,280
Total fair value of assets acquired	\$	81,050
Current liabilities		5,376
Contingent consideration liability		11,608
Deferred taxes		6,061
Total fair value of liabilities assumed	\$	23,045
Non-controlling interests		14,501
Net assets acquired	\$	43,504

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(2) ACQUISITIONS (Continued)

On August 1, 2018, the Company acquired the operational assets of Derit Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd. ("Derit") for \$14,700 in cash, net of assumed liabilities. The Company acquired the net assets at fair value with no value assigned to intangible assets in the purchase price allocation. Derit has a manufacturing facility in India with production capabilities for steel lattice structures for power transmission, wireless communication, and a provider of zinc galvanizing services. Derit was acquired to provide the Company with lattice structure manufacturing capabilities and to further expand the geographic footprint of the galvanizing business. The majority of the business will be reported in the Utility Support Structures segment, while the galvanizing business will be reported in the Coatings segment. The purchase price allocation was finalized in the fourth quarter of 2018. Proforma disclosures were omitted as this business does not have a significant impact on the Company's financial results.

On January 26, 2018, the Company acquired 60% of the assets of Torrent Engineering and Equipment ("Torrent") for \$4,800 in cash. Torrent operates in Indiana and is an integrator of prefabricated pump stations that involves designing high pressure water and compressed air process systems. Torrent has annual sales of approximately \$9,000. In the purchase price allocation, goodwill of \$3,922 and \$4,020 of customer relationships and other intangible assets were recorded. A portion of the goodwill is deductible for tax purposes. Torrent is included in the Irrigation segment and was acquired to expand the Company's water management capabilities. The purchase price allocation was finalized in the second quarter of 2018.

On July 31, 2017, the Company purchased Aircon Guardrails Private Limited ("Aircon") for \$5,362 in cash, net of cash acquired, plus assumed liabilities. Aircon produces highway safety systems including guardrails, structural metal products, and solar structural products in India with annual sales of approximately \$10,000. In the purchase price allocation, goodwill of \$3,327 and \$2,109 of customer relationships and other intangible assets were recorded. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. This business is included in the Engineered Support Structures segment and was acquired to expand the Company's geographic presence in the Asia-Pacific region. The purchase price allocation was finalized in the fourth quarter of 2017. Proforma disclosures were omitted as this business does not have a significant impact on the Company's financial results.

The Company's Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2018 included net sales of \$33,973 and net earnings of \$1,566 resulting from the Walpar, Convert, Torrent, and CSP Coatings acquisitions. The proforma effect of these acquisitions on the 2018 and 2017 Consolidated Statements of Earnings is as follows:

	W	Fifty-two Weeks Ended December 29, 2018		Fifty-two Weeks Ended December 30, 2017	
Net sales	\$	2,798,705	\$	2,818,035	
Net earnings		97,170		122,407	
Earnings per share-diluted		4.32		5.39	

Acquisitions of Noncontrolling Interests

In March 2018, the Company acquired the remaining 10% of Valmont Industria e Commercio Ltda. that it did not own for \$5,510. In April 2016, the Company acquired the remaining 30% of IGC Galvanizing Industries (M) Sdn Bhd that it did not own for \$5,841. In June 2016, the Company acquired 5.2% of the remaining 10% of Valmont SM that it did not own for \$5,168. As these transactions were for acquisitions of part or all of the remaining shares of consolidated subsidiaries with no change in control, they were recorded within shareholders' equity and as a financing cash flow in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(3) DIVESTITURE

On April 30, 2018, the Company completed the sale of Donhad, its grinding media business in Australia, reported in the Other segment. The business was sold because it did not fit the long-term strategic plans for the Company. The grinding media business historical annual sales, operating profit, and net assets are not significant for discontinued operations presentation.

The grinding media business had operating income/(loss) of (\$913) for the year ended December 29, 2018, and \$2,134 for the ended December 30, 2017. The Company received Australian \$82,500 (U.S. \$62,518).

The assets and liabilities of the grinding media business at closing on April 30, 2018 were as follows:

Receivables, net	\$ 9,848
Inventories	15,945
Net property, plant, and equipment	13,815
Goodwill and intangible assets	27,153
Other assets	1,388
Total assets	\$ 68,149
Accounts payable	\$ 7,125
Accrued expenses	2,484
Deferred income taxes	2,187
Total liabilities	\$ 11,796
Net assets	\$ 56,353

The pre-tax loss from the divestiture is reported in other income (expense). The loss is comprised of the proceeds from buyer, less deal-related costs, less the net assets of the business which resulted in a gain of \$4,334. Offsetting this amount is a \$(10,418) realized loss on foreign exchange translation adjustments and net investment hedges previously reported in shareholders' equity.

Pre-tax gain from divestiture, before recognition of currency translation loss	\$	4,334
Recognition of cumulative currency translation loss and hedges (out of OCI)		(10,418)
Net pre-tax loss from divestiture of the grinding media business	\$	(6,084)

The transaction did not result in a taxable capital gain as the cash proceeds were less than the tax carrying value of the business. There is an insignificant tax benefit from the tax deductibility of deal related expenses.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(4) RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES

2018 Plan

During 2018, the Company executed certain regional restructuring activities (the "2018 Plan") primarily in the ESS and Utility segments to transform its operational business model including exiting certain local markets. The result will be the closure of seven facilities, including three in China. The one Utility facility and one ESS facility in Europe will cease production and the 2018 Plan will be completed during the second quarter of 2019. All other facilities were closed by December 29, 2018. The Company recorded the following pre-tax expenses:

	<u>ESS</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Irrigation</u>	Other/ Corporate	TOTAL
Severance	\$ 6,255	\$ 1,825	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,080
Other cash restructuring expenses	3,512	2,228	_	_	5,740
Impairments of fixed assets/net loss on disposals	4,560				4,560
Total cost of sales	14,327	4,053			18,380
Severance	10,654	1,100	129	_	11,883
Other cash restructuring expenses	3,151	_	51	126	3,328
Impairments of fixed assets/net loss on disposals	440				440
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	14,245	1,100	180	126	15,651
Consolidated total	\$ 28,572	\$ 5,153	\$ 180	\$ 126	\$ 34,031

In connection with exiting certain local markets as a result of the 2018 Plan, the Company also recorded \$7,944 of impairments of current and other assets during fiscal 2018, primarily inventory.

2016 Plan

In July 2016, the Company identified a restructuring plan (the "2016 Plan") in Australia/New Zealand focused primarily on closing and consolidating locations within the ESS and Coatings segments. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company decided to close a structures facility in Canada. The 2016 Plan was mostly completed by the end of fiscal 2016. During the last six months of fiscal 2016, the Company recorded the following pre-tax expenses from the 2016 Plan:

	Co	atings	<u>ESS</u>	 <u>her/</u> orate	<u>T</u>	<u>OTAL</u>
Severance	\$	69	\$ 1,620	\$ _	\$	1,689
Other cash restructuring expenses		_	2,257	_		2,257
Asset impairments/net loss on disposals			1,099	 		1,099
Total cost of sales		69	4,976			5,045
Severance		236	349	_		585
Other cash restructuring expenses		_	1,961	234		2,195
Total selling, general and administrative expenses		236	2,310	234		2,780
Consolidated total	\$	305	\$ 7,286	\$ 234	\$	7,825

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(4) RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

During fiscal 2016, the Company recognized the following pre-tax restructuring expense (all cash) of \$4,581 related to the 2015 Restructuring Plan:

- Utility segment recognized \$528 (cost of sales)
- ESS segment recognized \$1,040 (SG&A)
- Coatings segment recognized \$602 (SG&A)
- Irrigation segment recognized \$468 (SG&A)
- Corporate recorded \$1,943 (SG&A)

Change in the liabilities recorded for the restructuring plans were as follows:

	llance at ember 30, 2017	Res	cognized tructuring Expense	Costs Paid or Otherwise Settled		ucturing Other		Dec	lance at ember 29, 2018
Severance	\$ _	\$	19,963	\$	(13,369)	\$	6,594		
Other cash restructuring expenses	1,216		9,068		(6,822)		3,462		
Total	\$ 1,216	\$	29,031	\$	(20,191)	\$	10,056		

A significant change in market conditions in any of the Company's segments may affect the Company's assessment of the restructuring activities.

(5) CASH FLOW SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The Company considers all highly liquid temporary cash investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash payments for interest and income taxes (net of refunds) for the fifty-two weeks ended December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, and the fifty-three weeks ended December 31, 2016 were as follows:

	2018	;	2017	2016
Interest	\$ 43,3	305	\$ 44,528	\$ 45,683
Income taxes	47.3	355	63.791	48,203

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the statement of financial position that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows for fiscal year 2016.

	2016
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 399,948
Restricted cash included in other current assets	13,652
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown	
in the statement of cash flows	413,600

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(6) INVENTORIES

Inventories consisted of the following at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017:

	2018	 2017
Raw materials and purchased parts	\$ 190,115	\$ 183,029
Work-in-process	35,566	30,671
Finished goods and manufactured goods	211,504	250,975
Subtotal	437,185	464,675
Less: LIFO reserve	53,619	43,727
	\$ 383,566	\$ 420,948

(7) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment, at cost, consist of the following:

	2018		2017
Land and improvements	\$ 99,797	\$	93,258
Buildings and improvements	348,836		350,937
Machinery and equipment	549,311		588,439
Transportation equipment	24,380		23,682
Office furniture and equipment	85,239		82,025
Construction in progress	53,302		27,346
	\$ 1,160,865	\$1	,165,687

The Company leases certain facilities, machinery, computer equipment and transportation equipment under operating leases with unexpired terms ranging from one to twenty years. Rental expense for operating leases amounted to \$25,549, \$25,612, and \$24,756 for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Minimum lease payments under operating leases expiring subsequent to December 29, 2018 are:

Fiscal year ending	
2019	\$ 18,757
2020	16,830
2021	13,992
2022	11,932
2023	8,866
Subsequent	76,438
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 146,815

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(8) GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Amortized Intangible Assets

The components of amortized intangible assets at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 were as follows:

	December 29, 2018					
	Gross Carrying Amount		ccumulated nortization	Weighted Average Life		
Customer Relationships	\$ 219,508	\$	132,180	13 years		
Patents & Proprietary Technology	23,662		4,837	14 years		
Other	7,971		6,891	5 years		
	\$ 251,141	\$	143,908			

	December 30, 2017					
	Gross Carrying Amount		cumulated nortization	Weighted Average Life		
Customer Relationships	\$ 200,810	\$	131,062	13 years		
Patents & Proprietary Technology	6,693		3,999	11 years		
Other	8,532		7,228	5 years		
	\$ 216,035	\$	142,289			

Amortization expense for intangible assets was \$15,328, \$15,911 and \$15,935 for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2018, December 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

Estimated annual amortization expense related to finite-lived intangible assets is as follows:

	Estimated Amortization Expense
2019	\$ 16,170
2020	15,082
2021	13,079
2022	10,976
2023	9,264

The useful lives assigned to finite-lived intangible assets included consideration of factors such as the Company's past and expected experience related to customer retention rates, the remaining legal or contractual life of the underlying arrangement that resulted in the recognition of the intangible asset and the Company's expected use of the intangible asset.

Non-amortized intangible assets

Intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized. The carrying values of trade names at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 were as follows:

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(8) GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

	December 29, 2018		December 30, 2017	
Newmark	\$ 11,111	\$ 1	11,111	2004
Webforge	8,872		9,432	2010
Valmont SM	8,155		9,973	2014
Ingal EPS/Ingal Civil Products	7,233		7,690	2010
Donhad	_		5,801	2010
Shakespeare	4,000		4,000	2014
Walpar	4,300		_	2018
Convert	8,580		_	2018
Other	16,472	1	16,846	
	\$ 68,723	\$ 6	54,853	

In its determination of these intangible assets as indefinite-lived, the Company considered such factors as its expected future use of the intangible asset, legal, regulatory, technological and competitive factors that may impact the useful life or value of the intangible asset and the expected costs to maintain the value of the intangible asset. The Company expects that these intangible assets will maintain their value indefinitely. Accordingly, these assets are not amortized.

The Company's trade names were tested for impairment separately from goodwill in the third quarter of 2018. The values of each trade name was determined using the relief-from-royalty method. Based on this evaluation, the value of the offshore and other complex steel structures (Valmont SM) trade name was deemed to be impaired and the Company recorded a charge of \$1,425. No other trade names were determined to be impaired.

Goodwill

The carrying amount of goodwill by segment as of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Engin Supp Struct Segn	ort tures	S Sti	Utility upport ructures egment	Coatings egment	rigation egment	Other	Total
Gross Balance at December 30, 2017	\$ 170	0,076	\$	90,248	\$ 76,696	\$ 19,778	\$ 15,814	\$ 372,612
Accumulated impairment losses	(13	8,670)		_	(16,222)	_		(34,892)
Balance at December 30, 2017	15	1,406		90,248	60,474	19,778	15,814	\$ 337,720
Acquisitions	42	2,216		34,280	5,120	5,503	_	87,119
Impairment		_		(14,355)	_	_	_	(14,355)
Divestiture of grinding media		_			_	_	(15,814)	(15,814)
Foreign currency translation	(7,557)		(910)	(879)	(117)	_	(9,463)
Balance at December 29, 2018	\$ 180	6,065	\$	109,263	\$ 64,715	\$ 25,164	\$ 	\$ 385,207

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(8) GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

	S	ngineered Support tructures Segment	St	Utility Support ructures egment	Coatings Segment	rigation egment	Other	Total
Gross Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	157,689	\$	88,451	\$ 75,791	\$ 19,611	\$ 14,460	\$ 356,002
Accumulated impairment losses		(18,670)		_	(16,222)	_	_	(34,892)
Balance at December 31, 2016		139,019		88,451	59,569	19,611	14,460	321,110
Acquisitions		3,449		_	_	_	_	3,449
Foreign currency translation		8,938		1,797	905	167	1,354	13,161
Balance at December 30, 2017	\$	151,406	\$	90,248	\$ 60,474	\$ 19,778	\$ 15,814	\$ 337,720

The Company's annual impairment test of goodwill was performed during the third quarter of 2018, using the discounted cash flow method. The Company previously highlighted significant, adverse challenges in the wind energy market in Northern Europe that impacts our Offshore and other complex steel structures business. A lack of protective tariffs has led to an extremely competitive environment in that region. Lower near-term financial projections and an approximately 15% decline in the undiscounted terminal value applied in the 2018 test, when compared to the 2017 annual impairment test, is a result of challenging onshore wind and energy transmission structures pricing that is difficult to predict when it will recover. This resulted in an estimated fair value of the Offshore and other complex steel structures reporting unit below the Company's investment in this business. As a result, a goodwill impairment was recorded in the third quarter totaling \$14,355, which represents all of the goodwill of the offshore and other complex steel reporting unit.

(9) BANK CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS

The Company maintains various lines of credit for short-term borrowings totaling \$137,679 at December 29, 2018. As of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, \$10,678 and \$161 was outstanding and recorded as notes payable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, respectively. The interest rates charged on these lines of credit vary in relation to the banks' costs of funds. The weighted average interest rate on short-term borrowings was 1.37% at December 29, 2018. The unused and available borrowings under the lines of credit were \$127,001 at December 29, 2018. The lines of credit can be modified at any time at the option of the banks. The Company pays no fees in connection with unused lines of credit.

(10) INCOME TAXES

Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries are as follows:

		2018		2017	 2016
United States	\$	127,852	\$	152,372	\$ 136,682
Foreign		15,589		76,092	83,772
	\$	143,441	\$	228,464	\$ 220,454
	_		_		

In fiscal 2017, the Company estimated and recognized approximately \$41,935 of tax expense for the 2017 Tax Act. The SEC staff issued SAB 118, which provided guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the 2017 Tax Act.

The Company's accounting for the following element of the 2017 Tax Act was finalized as of December 30, 2017:

Reduction of U.S. federal corporate tax rate: The 2017 Tax Act reduces the corporate tax rate to 21 percent, effective January 1, 2018. Consequently, we have recorded a decrease related to deferred taxes of \$20,372, with a corresponding net adjustment to deferred income tax expense for the year ended December 30, 2017.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(10) INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The Company's accounting for the following elements of the 2017 Tax Act were provisional estimates at December 30, 2017, and were finalized as of December 29, 2018 as follows:

Deemed Repatriation transition tax: The Deemed Repatriation transition tax ("Transition Tax") is a tax on unremitted foreign earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries, which subjected the Company's unremitted foreign earnings of approximately \$394,000 to tax at certain specified rates less associated foreign tax credits. The Company recorded a Transition Tax obligation of \$9,890 during fiscal 2017 and reduced this expense by \$550 in 2018 upon finalization.

Indefinite reinvestment assertion: The Company position remains that unremitted foreign earnings subject to the Transition Tax are not indefinitely reinvested. The Company recorded foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes of \$10,373 and \$1,300. This expense was recorded in 2017 with a decrease of only \$140 recognized in 2018 as it was finalized. In addition, the Company has taken the position that on non-U.S. subsidiaries, the 2018 unremitted foreign earnings are not indefinitely reinvested and it recorded additional foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes of \$918 and \$99, respectively during 2018.

Income tax expense (benefit) consists of:

Current:				2016	
Current.					
Federal	\$ 21,100	6	\$ 49,324	\$	41,539
State	6,585	5	4,415		5,467
Foreign	17,559)	12,880		19,123
	45,250)	66,619		66,129
Non-current:	(450	5)	(229)		(381)
Deferred:					
Federal	213	3	(9,626)		8,504
State	و)	(385)		202
Foreign	(1,88	l) _	49,766		(32,391)
	(1,659	9)	39,755		(23,685)
<u></u>	\$ 43,135	5	\$ 106,145	\$	42,063

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(10) INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The reconciliations of the statutory federal income tax rate and the effective tax rate follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	3.5	1.4	1.7
Carryforwards, credits and changes in valuation allowances	3.2	(1.4)	2.9
Foreign tax rate differences	(1.0)	(4.1)	(4.8)
Changes in unrecognized tax benefits	(0.3)	(0.1)	(0.2)
Domestic production activities deduction	_	(2.1)	(2.0)
Goodwill impairment	2.2	_	_
UK tax rate reduction	_	_	1.0
Reversal of contingent liability	_	_	(2.2)
UK defined benefit pension plan	_	_	(14.6)
Effects of 2017 Tax Act	(0.5)	18.4	_
Other	2.0	(0.6)	2.3
	30.1%	46.5%	19.1%

Fiscal 2018 includes \$3,171 of tax expense related to non tax deductible goodwill and \$6,756 of tax expense primarily related to restructuring charges for which no tax benefits have been recorded due to the increase in valuation allowance. Fiscal 2017 includes \$41,935 of tax expense related to the 2017 Tax Act. Fiscal 2016 includes \$32,450 of deferred income tax benefit attributable to the re-measurement of the deferred tax asset related to the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. This item arose from a 2016 international legal reorganization executed to better reflect the Company's operational business strategies. The Company considered many factors in effecting this realignment, including streamlining treasury functions, creating a platform for future growth, and capital allocation considerations. In addition, in fiscal 2016 the Company recorded a \$9,888 valuation allowance against a tax credit which is not more likely than not to be realized. The reversal of a \$16,591 contingent non-current liability in 2016 was not taxable.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of (a) temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, and (b) operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The tax effects of significant items comprising the Company's net deferred income tax liabilities are as follows:

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(10) INCOME TAXES (Continued)

	2018	2017
Deferred income tax assets:		
Accrued expenses and allowances	\$ 4,354	\$ 13,373
Accrued insurance	644	818
Tax credits and loss carryforwards	56,867	54,521
Defined benefit pension liability	36,328	47,459
Inventory allowances	4,384	3,433
Accrued warranty	3,914	4,602
Deferred compensation	28,706	29,421
Gross deferred income tax assets	135,197	153,627
Valuation allowance	(33,228)	(27,864)
Net deferred income tax assets	101,969	125,763
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Work in progress	1,064	1,805
Property, plant and equipment	25,477	26,826
Intangible assets	44,850	39,613
Future repatriation of foreign earnings	2,746	11,673
Other liabilities	4,545	1,819
Total deferred income tax liabilities	78,682	81,736
Net deferred income tax asset	\$ 23,287	\$ 44,027

Deferred income tax assets (liabilities) are presented as follows on the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

Balance Sheet Caption	2018	2017
Other assets	\$ 66,776	\$ 78,933
Deferred income taxes	(43,489)	(34,906)
Net deferred income tax asset	\$ 23,287	\$ 44,027

Management of the Company has reviewed recent operating results and projected future operating results. The Company's belief that realization of its net deferred tax assets is more likely than not is based on, among other factors, changes in operations that have occurred in recent years and available tax planning strategies. At December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 respectively, there were \$56,867 and \$54,521 relating to tax credits and loss carryforwards. During 2017, several dormant UK legal entities were placed in liquidation resulting in a reduction of the capital loss carryforward of \$60,691. This reduction was fully offset by a reduction in the related valuation allowance.

Valuation allowances have been established for certain losses that reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that will, more likely than not, be realized. The deferred tax assets at December 29, 2018 that are associated with tax loss and tax credit carryforwards not reduced by valuation allowances expire in periods starting 2021.

Uncertain tax positions included in other non-current liabilities are evaluated in a two-step process, whereby (1) the Company determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained based on the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more likely than not recognition threshold, the Company would recognize the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(10) INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The following summarizes the activity related to our unrecognized tax benefits in 2018 and 2017, in thousands:

20	18	1	2017
\$	3,196	\$	3,400
	103		5
	(199)		
	280		1,044
	(50)		(65)
	(731)		(1,188)
\$	2,599	\$	3,196
	\$	(199) 280 (50)	\$ 3,196 \$ 103 (199) 280 (50) (731)

There are approximately \$766 of uncertain tax positions for which reversal is reasonably possible during the next 12 months due to the closing of the statute of limitations. The nature of these uncertain tax positions is generally the computation of a tax deduction or tax credit. During 2018, the Company recorded a reduction of its gross unrecognized tax benefit of \$731 with \$577 recorded as a reduction of income tax expense, due to the expiration of statutes of limitation in the United States. During 2017, the Company recorded a reduction of its gross unrecognized tax benefit of \$1,188, with \$772 recorded as a reduction of its income tax expense, due to the expiration of statutes of limitation in the United States. In addition to these amounts, there was an aggregate of \$196 and \$187 of interest and penalties at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively. The Company's policy is to record interest and penalties directly related to income taxes as income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. and various states as well as foreign jurisdictions. Tax years 2015 and forward remain open under U.S. statutes of limitation. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate was \$2,536 and \$3,059 at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively.

(11) LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt is as follows:

	De	cember 29, 2018	De	ecember 30, 2017
5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2044(a)	\$	450,000	\$	250,000
5.25% senior unsecured notes due 2054(b)		305,000		250,000
Unamortized discount on 5.00% and 5.25% senior unsecured notes (a)(b)		(21,468)		(4,312)
6.625% senior unsecured notes due 2020(c)		_		250,200
Unamortized premium on 6.625% senior unsecured notes(c)		_		2,545
Revolving credit agreement (d)		5,719		
IDR Bonds(e)		8,500		8,500
Other notes		2,918		4,033
Debt issuance costs		(8,068)		(6,112)
Long-term debt		742,601		754,854
Less current installments of long-term debt		779		966
Long-term debt, excluding current installments	\$	741,822	\$	753,888

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(11) LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

- (a) The 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2044 include an aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 on which interest is paid and an unamortized discount balance of \$13,930 at December 29, 2018. The notes bear interest at 5.000% per annum and are due on October 1, 2044. The discount will be amortized and recognized as interest expense as interest payments are made over the term of the notes. The notes may be repurchased prior to maturity in whole, or in part, at any time at 100% of their principal amount plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest. These notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company.
- (b) The 5.25% senior unsecured notes due 2054 include an aggregate principal amount of \$305,000 on which interest is paid and an unamortized discount balance of \$7,538 at December 29, 2018. The notes bear interest at 5.250% per annum and are due on October 1, 2054. The discount will be amortized and recognized as interest expense as interest payments are made over the term of the notes. The notes may be repurchased prior to maturity in whole, or in part, at any time at 100% of their principal amount plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest. These notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company.
- (c) On June 11, 2018, the Company notified the holders of the 2020 bonds of its plan to redeem all of these bonds. On July 9, 2018, the Company redeemed all \$250,200 of the 2020 bonds at a make-whole redemption price equal to approximately \$266,000 plus approximately \$3,600 of accrued and unpaid interest on the notes from April 20, 2018 to July 8, 2018. The Company recognized \$14,820 of redemption related expenses, including the recognition of the unamortized premium, in the third quarter of 2018.
- (d) On October 18, 2017, the Company amended and restated its revolving credit facility with JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. The credit facility provides for \$600,000 of committed unsecured revolving credit loans. The Company may increase the credit facility by up to an additional \$200,000 at any time, subject to lenders increasing the amount of their commitments. This amendment extends the maturity date of the credit facility from October 17, 2019 to October 18, 2022 and increases the available borrowings in foreign currencies from \$200 million to \$400 million. The interest rate on the borrowings will be, at the Company's option, either:
 - (i) LIBOR (based on a 1, 2, 3 or 6 month interest period, as selected by the Company) plus 100 to 162.5 basis points, depending on the credit rating of the Company's senior debt published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or;
 - (ii) the higher of
 - the prime lending rate,
 - the Federal Funds rate plus 50 basis points, and
 - LIBOR (based on a 1 month interest period) plus 100 basis points,

plus, in each case, 0 to 62.5 basis points, depending on the credit rating of the Company's senior debt published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Mood's Investors Service, Inc.

At December 29, 2018, the Company had \$5,719 outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facility. The revolving credit facility has a maturity date of October 18, 2022 and contains certain financial covenants that may limit additional borrowing capability under the agreement. At December 29, 2018, the Company had the ability to borrow \$579,651 under this facility, after consideration of standby letters of credit of \$14,630 associated with certain insurance obligations. We also maintain certain short-term bank lines of credit totaling \$137,679, \$127,001 of which was unused at December 29, 2018.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(11) LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

(e) The Industrial Development Revenue Bonds were issued to finance the construction of a manufacturing facility in Jasper, Tennessee. Variable interest is payable until final maturity on June 1, 2025. The effective interest rates at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 were 3.27% and 2.00% respectively.

The lending agreements include certain maintenance covenants, including financial leverage and interest coverage. The Company was in compliance with all financial debt covenants at December 29, 2018. The minimum aggregate maturities of long-term debt for each of the five years following 2018 are: \$779, \$778, \$778, \$582 and \$0.

The obligations arising under the 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2044, the 5.25% senior unsecured notes due 2054, the 6.625% senior unsecured notes due 2020, and the revolving credit facility are guaranteed by the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries PiRod, Inc., Valmont Coatings, Inc., Valmont Newmark, Inc., and Valmont Queensland Pty. Ltd.

(12) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains stock-based compensation plans approved by the shareholders, which provide that the Human Resource Committee of the Board of Directors may grant incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and bonuses of common stock. At December 29, 2018, 1,418,611 shares of common stock remained available for issuance under the plans. Shares and options issued and available are subject to changes in capitalization. The Company's policy is to issue shares upon exercise of stock options or vesting of restricted stock units or issuance of restricted stock from treasury shares held by the Company.

Under the stock option plans, the exercise price of each option equals the market price at the time of the grant. Options vest beginning on the first anniversary of the grant in equal amounts over three years or on the fifth anniversary of the grant. Expiration of grants is seven years from the date of grant. The Company recorded \$4,064, \$5,137 and \$5,782 of compensation expense (included in selling, general and administrative expenses) in the 2018, 2017 and 2016 fiscal years, respectively. The associated tax benefits recorded in the 2018, 2017 and 2016 fiscal years was \$1,016, \$1,952 and \$2,197, respectively.

At December 29, 2018, the amount of unrecognized stock option compensation expense, to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.44 years, was approximately \$5,940.

The Company uses a binomial option pricing model to value its stock options. The fair value of each option grant made in 2018, 2017 and 2016 was estimated using the following assumptions:

	2018	2017	2016
Expected volatility	33.39%	33.76%	33.88%
Risk-free interest rate	2.67%	2.12%	1.83%
Expected life from vesting date	3.0 yrs	3.0 yrs	3.0 yrs
Dividend yield	1.07%	1.17%	1.13%

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(12) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

Following is a summary of the stock option activity during 2016, 2017 and 2018:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 26, 2015	849,609	\$ 117.42		
Granted	85,092	151.37		
Exercised	(109,893)	101.69		
Forfeited	(31,635)	129.36		
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	793,173	\$ 122.77	4.78	\$ 16,640
Options vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2016	774,139	\$ 124.18	4.75	16,200
Options exercisable at December 31, 2016	469,844	\$ 123.75	3.96	9,056

The weighted average per share fair value of options granted during 2016 was \$40.00.

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	793,173	\$ 122.77		
Granted	67,965	164.35		
Exercised	(284,574)	121.92		
Forfeited	(5,942)	104.26		
Outstanding at December 30, 2017	570,622	\$ 128.34	4.66	\$ 21,806
Options vested or expected to vest at December 30, 2017	558,114	\$ 128.00	4.63	21,517
Options exercisable at December 30, 2017	351,794	\$ 123.90	3.94	15,005

The weighted average per share fair value of options granted during 2017 was \$43.68.

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 30, 2017	570,622	\$ 128.34		
Granted	105,135	112.08		
Exercised	(63,717)	106.26		
Forfeited	(33,627)	129.52		
Outstanding at December 29, 2018	578,413	\$ 127.74	4.35	\$ 909
Options vested or expected to vest at December 29, 2018	565,952	\$ 127.84	4.30	909
Options exercisable at December 29, 2018	405,128	\$ 126.61	3.47	909

The weighted average per share fair value of options granted during 2018 was \$30.48.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(12) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

Following is a summary of the status of stock options outstanding at December 29, 2018:

Outstanding and Exercisable By Price Range

	Options E	xercisable			
Exercise Price Range	Number	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$104.47 - 114.11	277,757	5.09 years	\$ 107.39	171,607	\$ 104.47
\$120.91 - 136.42	114,910	2.25 years	134.02	114,627	134.01
\$142.67 - 164.35	185,746	4.55 years	154.31	118,894	151.44
	578,413			405,128	

In accordance with shareholder-approved plans, the Human Resource Committee of the Board of Directors may grant stock under various stock-based compensation arrangements, including restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and stock issued in lieu of cash bonuses. Under such arrangements, stock is issued without direct cost to the employee. The restricted stock units are settled in Company stock when the restriction period ends. Restricted stock units and awards generally vest in equal installments over three years beginning on the first anniversary of the grant. During fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company granted restricted stock units to directors and certain management employees as follows (which are not included in the above stock plan activity tables):

	2018	2017	2016
Shares granted	88,127	62,160	58,961
Weighted-average per share price on grant date	\$ 114.89	\$ 163.18	\$ 150.48
Recognized compensation expense	\$ 6,328	\$ 5,569	\$ 4,069

At December 29, 2018 the amount of deferred stock-based compensation granted, to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.82 years, was approximately \$17,754.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(13) EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table provides a reconciliation between Basic and Diluted earnings per share (EPS):

	Dilutive Effect of Basic Stock			Diluted EPS		
2018:	_	EPS		ptions		Ers
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	94,351	\$		\$	94,351
Weighted average shares outstanding (000's)		22,306		140		22,446
Per share amount	\$	4.23	\$	0.03	\$	4.20
2017:						
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	116,240	\$	_	\$ 1	16,240
Weighted average shares outstanding (000's)		22,520		218		22,738
Per share amount	\$	5.16	\$	0.05	\$	5.11
2016:						
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	173,232	\$	_	\$ 1	73,232
Weighted average shares outstanding (000's)		22,562		147		22,709
Per share amount	\$	7.68	\$	0.05	\$	7.63

Basic and diluted net earnings and earnings per share in fiscal 2018 was impacted by impairments of goodwill and intangible assets of \$14,736 after-tax (\$0.66 per share), restructuring expenses and non-recurring asset impairments arising from exiting certain local markets of \$37,779 after-tax (\$1.68 per share), refinancing of long-term debt expenses of \$11,115 after-tax (\$0.50 per share), and a loss from the divestiture of the grinding media business of \$5,350 after-tax (\$0.24 per share).

Basic and diluted net earnings and earnings per share in fiscal 2017 were impacted by the 2017 Tax Act enacted on December 22, 2017 by the U.S. government. We remeasured our U.S. deferred income tax assets using a blended rate of 25.0% recognizing deferred income tax expense of approximately \$20,372 (\$0.90 per share). We also recorded a provision charge of approximately \$9,890 (\$0.44 per share) of income tax expense for the deemed repatriation transition tax and \$11,673 (\$0.51 per share) of deferred expenses related to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes.

Basic and diluted net earnings and earnings per share in fiscal 2016 included a deferred income tax benefit of \$30,590 (\$1.35 per share) primarily attributable to the re-measurement of the deferred tax asset related to the Company's U.K. defined benefit pension plan. In addition, fiscal 2016 included \$9,888 (\$0.44 per share) recorded as a valuation allowance against a tax credit asset. Finally, fiscal 2016 included the reversal of a contingent liability that was recognized as part of the Delta purchase accounting of \$16,591 (\$0.73 per share) which was not taxable.

Earnings per share are computed independently for each of the quarters. Therefore, the sum of the quarterly earnings per share may not equal the total for the year.

At the end of fiscal years 2018, 2017, and 2016 there were 406,806, 0, and 197,303 outstanding stock options, respectively, with exercise prices exceeding the market price of common stock that were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share, respectively.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(14) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN

Established under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k), the Valmont Employee Retirement Savings Plan ("VERSP") is a defined contribution plan available to all eligible employees. Participants can elect to contribute up to 50% of annual pay, on a pretax and/or after-tax basis. The Company also makes contributions to the Plan and a non-qualified deferred compensation plan for certain Company executives. The 2018, 2017 and 2016 Company contributions to these plans amounted to approximately \$12,300, \$11,800 and \$10,900 respectively.

The Company sponsors a fully-funded, non-qualified deferred compensation plan for certain Company executives who otherwise would be limited in receiving company contributions into VERSP under Internal Revenue Service regulations. The invested assets and related liabilities of these participants were approximately \$37,516 and \$39,091 at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively. Such amounts are included in "Other assets" and "Deferred compensation" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Amounts distributed from the Company's non-qualified deferred compensation plan to participants under the transition rules of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code were approximately \$2,352 and \$2,672 at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, respectively. All distributions were made in cash.

(15) DISCLOSURES ABOUT THE FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable, notes payable to banks and accrued expenses approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The fair values of each of the Company's long-term debt instruments are based on the amount of future cash flows associated with each instrument discounted using the Company's current borrowing rate for similar debt instruments of comparable maturity (Level 2). The fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time and the underlying assumptions are subject to change based on market conditions. At December 29, 2018, the carrying amount of the Company's long-term debt was \$742,601 with an estimated fair value of approximately \$683,602. At December 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the Company's long-term debt was \$754,854 with an estimated fair value of approximately \$799,258.

For financial reporting purposes, a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date is used. Inputs refers broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value will be classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

Trading Securities: The assets and liabilities recorded for the investments held in the Valmont Deferred Compensation Plan of \$37,516 (\$39,091 in 2017) represent mutual funds, invested in debt and equity securities, classified as trading securities, considering the employee's ability to change investment allocation of their deferred compensation at any time. The Company's remaining ownership in Delta EMD Pty. Ltd. (JSE:DTA) of \$2,508 (\$1,951 in 2017) is recorded at fair value at December 29, 2018. Quoted market prices are available for these securities in an active market and therefore categorized as a Level 1 input. These securities are included in Other Assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Derivative Financial Instruments: The fair value of foreign currency and commodity forward and cross currency contracts is based on a valuation model that discounts cash flows resulting from the differential between the contract price and the market-based forward rate.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(15) DISCLOSURES ABOUT THE FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

		Fair Value Measurement Using:							
	Carrying Value December 29,		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)			gnificant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		
Assets:									
Trading securities	\$	40,024	\$	40,024	\$		\$		
Derivative financial instruments, net		9,147		_		9,147		_	

		Fair Value Measurement Using:							
	Carrying Value December 30,		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		gnificant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Signific Unobser Input (Level	vable ts		
Assets:									
Trading securities	\$ 41,042	\$	41,042	\$	<u> </u>	\$	_		
Liabilities:									
Derivative financial instruments	(826)		_		(826)		_		

(16) DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company manages interest rate risk, commodity price risk, and foreign currency risk related to foreign currency denominated transactions and investments in foreign subsidiaries. Depending on the circumstances, the Company may manage these risks by utilizing derivative financial instruments. Some derivative financial instruments are marked to market and recorded in the Company's consolidated statements of earnings, while others may be accounted for as fair value, cash flow, or net investment hedges. The Company had open foreign currency forward contracts that are marked to market at December 29, 2018, which are insignificant and thus excluded from the tables below. Derivative financial instruments have credit and market risk. The Company manages these risks of derivative instruments by monitoring limits as to the types and degree of risk that can be taken, and by entering into transactions with counterparties who are recognized, stable multinational banks.

Fair value of derivative instruments at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 are as follows:

Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:	Balance sheet location	Dec	ember 29, 2018	De	ecember 30, 2017
Commodity forward contracts	Prepaid expenses and other assets	\$	(285)	\$	_
Foreign currency forward contracts	Prepaid expenses and other assets		8,357		_
Foreign currency forward contracts	Accrued expenses		_		(826)
Cross currency swap contracts	Prepaid expenses and other assets		1,075		_
		\$	9,147	\$	(826)

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(16) DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Gains (losses) on derivatives recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings for the years ended December 29, 2018, December 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:	Statements of earnings location	2018	2017		2017 201	
Commodity forward contracts	Product cost of sales	\$ 1,021	\$		\$	_
Foreign currency forward contracts	Loss from divestiture of grinding media business	(1,215)				_
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other income (expense)	782		_		_
Interest rate contracts	Interest expense	(423)		(74)		(74)
Cross currency swap contracts	Interest expense	828		_		_
		\$ 993	\$	(74)	\$	(74)

Cash Flow Hedges

In 2018, the Company entered into steel hot rolled coil (HRC) forward contracts which qualified as a cash flow hedge of the variability in the cash flows attributable to future steel purchases. The forward contracts have a notional amount of \$8,469 for the purchase of 3,500 short tons for each month from July 2018 to September 2018 and a notional amount of \$15,563 for the purchase of 6,500 short tons for each month from October 2018 to December 2018. The gain (loss) realized upon settlement is recorded in product cost of sales in the consolidated statements of earnings over average inventory turns.

On June 19, 2018, the Company issued and sold \$200,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 5.00% senior notes due 2044 and \$55,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 5.25% senior notes due 2054. During the second quarter of 2018, the Company executed contracts to hedge the risk of potential fluctuations in the treasury rates on the 2044 Notes and 2054 Notes which would change the amount of net proceeds received from the debt offering. These contracts had a combined notional amount of \$175,000. On June 8, 2018, these contracts were settled with the Company paying \$2,467 to the counterparties which was recorded in OCI and will be amortized as an increase to interest expense over the term of the debt. Due to the retirement of the 2020 bonds in July 2018, the Company wrote off the remaining \$411 unamortized loss on the related cash flow hedge.

Net Investment Hedges

The Company previously executed two six-month foreign currency forward contracts which qualified as net investment hedges, in order to mitigate foreign currency risk on the grinding media business that was denominated in both Australian dollars and British pounds. Due to the sale of the grinding media business in the second quarter of 2018, the Company reclassified the net investment hedge loss of \$1,621 (\$1,215 after tax) from OCI to loss from divestiture of grinding media business in the Statements of Earnings.

In the second quarter of 2018, the Company entered into two foreign currency forward contracts to mitigate foreign currency risk of the Company's investment in its Australian dollar and Euro denominated businesses. The forward contracts, which qualify as net investment hedges, have a maturity date of May 2020 and notional amounts to sell Australian dollars and Euro to receive \$100,000 and \$50,000, respectively.

Effective in the third quarter of 2018, in conjunction with the adoption of recently issued hedging accounting guidance (see Note 1 for further information), the Company elected as an accounting policy to change its method of assessing

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(16) DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

effectiveness for all net investment hedges from the forward method to the spot method. As a result of this election, all existing and future net investment hedges will be accounted for under the spot method. As an additional accounting policy election to be applied to similar hedges under this new standard, the initial value of any component excluded from the assessment of effectiveness will be recognized in income or expense using a systematic and rational method over the life of the hedging instrument.

Due to the change in the method used to assess effectiveness from the forward to the spot method in the third quarter of 2018, the Euro and Australian dollar net investment hedges were de-designated. The forward contracts were then redesignated as net investment hedges under the spot method and the initial excluded component value related to the Australian dollar and Euro net investment hedges were \$538 and \$3,190, respectively, which the Company has elected to amortize in other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of earnings using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the contracts.

On August 24, 2018, the Company entered into three fixed-for-fixed cross currency swaps ("CCS"), swapping U.S. dollar principal and interest payments on a portion of its 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2044 for Danish krone (DKK) and Euro denominated payments. The CCS were entered into in order to mitigate foreign currency risk on the Company's Euro and DKK investments and to reduce interest expense. Interest is exchanged twice per year on April 1 and October 1.

Key terms of the three CCS are as follows:

Currency	Notional Amount	Termination Date	Swapped Interest Rate	Set Settlement Amount
Danish Kroner, DKK	\$ 60,000	October 1, 2023	2.52%	DKK 386,118
Euro	\$ 25,000	October 1, 2020	2.14%	€21,580
Euro	\$ 10,000	October 1, 2021	2.29%	€8,631

The Company designated the full notional amount of the three CCS (\$95,000) as a hedge of the net investment in certain Danish and European subsidiaries under the spot method, with all changes in the fair value of the CCS that are included in the assessment of effectiveness (changes due to spot foreign exchange rates) are recorded as cumulative foreign currency translation within OCI, and will remain in OCI until either the sale or substantially complete liquidation of the related subsidiaries. Net interest receipts will be recorded as a reduction of interest expense over the life of the CCS.

(17) GUARANTEES

The Company's product warranty accrual reflects management's best estimate of probable liability under its product warranties. Historical product claims data is used to estimate the cost of product warranties at the time revenue is recognized.

Changes in the product warranty accrual, which is recorded in "Accrued expenses", for the years ended December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017, were as follows:

	 2018	2017
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 20,109	\$ 26,538
Payments made	(18,920)	(26,097)
Change in liability for warranties issued during the period	13,566	9,787
Change in liability for pre-existing warranties	2,253	9,881
Balance, end of period	\$ 17,008	\$ 20,109

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(18) COMMITMENTS & CONTINGENCIES

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against Company and certain of its subsidiaries. The Company cannot fully determine the effect of all asserted and unasserted claims on its consolidated results of operations, financial condition, or liquidity. Where asserted and unasserted claims are considered probable and reasonably estimable, a liability has been recorded. We do not expect that any known lawsuits, claims, environmental costs, commitments, or contingent liabilities will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated results of operations, financial condition, or liquidity.

The Company established a provision in 2010 to address a pre-acquisition contingency which arose from the Delta acquisition and was recognized as part of the purchase accounting. The applicable statutes of limitations expired and the Company determined this contingent liability is remote. Therefore in 2016, the Company reduced "Other noncurrent liabilities" by \$16,591, the amount of the provision, and recognized "Other" income.

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN

Delta Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is the sponsor of the Delta Pension Plan ("Plan"). The Plan provides defined benefit retirement income to eligible employees in the United Kingdom. Pension retirement benefits to qualified employees are 1.67% of final salary per year of service upon reaching the age of 65 years. This Plan has no active employees as members at December 29, 2018.

Funded Status

The Company recognizes the overfunded or underfunded status of the pension plan as an asset or liability. The funded status represents the difference between the projected benefit obligation (PBO) and the fair value of the plan assets. The PBO is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants, including the effect of assumed future salary increases (if applicable) and inflation. Plan assets are measured at fair value. Because the pension plan is denominated in British pounds sterling, the Company used exchange rates of \$1.349/£ and \$1.269/£ to translate the net pension liability into U.S. dollars at December 30, 2017 and December 29, 2018, respectively. The net funded status of \$143,904 at December 29, 2018 is recorded as a noncurrent liability.

Projected Benefit Obligation and Fair Value of Plan Assets—The accumulated benefit obligation (ABO) is the present value of benefits earned to date, assuming no future compensation growth.

As there are no active employees in the plan, the ABO is equal to the PBO for all years presented. The underfunded ABO represents the difference between the PBO and the fair value of plan assets. On October 26, 2018, the High Court of Justice in the United Kingdom ruled that pension plans which offered guaranteed minimum pension ("GMP") benefits between 1990 and 1997 must ensure the benefit accrued between men and women were equal. The Company estimated the cost of GMP equalization at £9,500, which is being treated as a prior service cost at December 29, 2018.

Changes in the PBO and fair value of plan assets for the pension plan for the period from December 31, 2016 to December 30, 2017 were as follows:

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

	Projected Benefit Obligation	Plan Assets	Funded status
Fair Value at December 31, 2016	\$ 696,137	\$ 486,667	\$ (209,470)
Employer contributions		40,245	
Interest cost	18,152		
Actual return on plan assets		40,842	
Benefits paid	(22,172)	(22,172)	
Actuarial loss	25,154		
Currency translation	66,030	48,167	
Fair Value at December 31, 2017	\$ 783,301	\$ 593,749	\$ (189,552)

Changes in the PBO and fair value of plan assets for the pension plan for the period from December 30, 2017 to December 29, 2018 were as follows:

	Projected Benefit Obligation	Plan Assets	Funded status
Fair Value at December 30, 2017	\$ 783,301	\$ 593,749	\$ (189,552)
Employer contributions		1,537	
Interest cost	17,878	_	
Prior service costs - GMP equalization	12,056		
Actual return on plan assets		(32,120)	
Benefits paid	(28,207)	(28,207)	
Actuarial gain	(95,480)		
Currency translation	(42,108)	(31,423)	
Fair Value at December 29, 2018	\$ 647,440	\$ 503,536	\$ (143,904)

Pre-tax amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 consisted of actuarial gains (losses):

Balance December 31, 2016	\$ (156,878)
Actuarial loss	(1,789)
Currency translation loss	(9,583)
Balance December 30, 2017	(168,250)
Actuarial gain	44,760
Prior service costs - GMP equalization	(12,056)
Currency translation gain	5,358
Balance December 29, 2018	\$ (130,188)

The estimated amount to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income into net periodic benefit cost in 2019 is approximately \$1,650.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Assumptions—The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation at December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 were as follows:

Percentages	2018	2017
Discount rate	2.90%	2.55%
Salary increase	N/A	N/A
CPI inflation	2.20%	2.20%
RPI inflation	3.30%	3.30%

Expense

Pension expense is determined based upon the annual service cost of benefits (the actuarial cost of benefits earned during a period) and the interest cost on those liabilities, less the expected return on plan assets. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is applied to the fair value of plan assets. Differences in actual experience in relation to assumptions are not recognized in net earnings immediately, but are deferred and, if necessary, amortized as pension expense.

The components of the net periodic pension expense for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 were as follows:

	2018	2017
Net Periodic Benefit Cost:		
Interest cost	17,878	18,152
Expected return on plan assets	(23,175)	(20,486)
Amortization of actuarial loss	3,046	2,982
Net periodic benefit expense (benefit)	\$ (2,251)	\$ 648

Assumptions—The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine expense are as follows for fiscal 2018 and 2017:

Percentages	2018	2017
Discount rate	2.55%	2.80%
Expected return on plan assets	4.29%	4.22%
CPI Inflation	2.20%	2.25%
RPI Inflation	3.30%	3.35%

The discount rate is based on the yields of AA-rated corporate bonds with durational periods similar to that of the pension liabilities. The expected return on plan assets is based on our asset allocation mix and our historical return, taking into account current and expected market conditions. Inflation is based on expected changes in the consumer price index or the retail price index in the U.K. depending on the relevant plan provisions.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Cash Contributions

The Company completed negotiations with Plan trustees in 2016 regarding annual funding for the Plan. The annual contributions into the Plan are \$12,690 (/£10,000) per annum as part of the Plan's recovery plan, along with a contribution to cover the administrative costs of the Plan of approximately \$1,396 (/£1,100) per annum. The Company deferred its 2016 recovery plan contribution payment of £10,000, placing it into a restricted cash account. The restriction released in March 2017, when the Company contributed £10,000 to the Plan. The Company also made its required £10,000 annual contribution in March 2017 and prepaid the 2018 £10,000 contribution in December 2017 to the Plan.

Benefit Payments

The following table details expected pension benefit payments for the years 2019 through 2028:

2019	\$ 27,790
2020	28,680
2021	29,695
2022	30,585
2023	31,600
Years 2023 - 2028	173,470

Asset Allocation Strategy

The investment strategy for pension plan assets is to maintain a diversified portfolio consisting of

- Long-term fixed-income securities that are investment grade or government-backed in nature;
- Common stock mutual funds in U.K. and non-U.K. companies, and;
- Diversified growth funds, which are invested in a number of investments, including common stock, fixed income funds, properties and commodities.

The Plan, as required by U.K. law, has an independent trustee that sets investment policy. The general strategy is to invest approximately 50% of the assets of the plan in common stock mutual funds and diversified growth funds, with the remainder of the investments in long-term fixed income securities, including corporate bonds and index-linked U.K. gilts. The trustees regularly consult with representatives of the plan sponsor and independent advisors on such matters.

The pension plan investments are held in a trust. The weighted-average maturity of the corporate bond portfolio was 13 years at December 29, 2018.

Fair Value Measurements

The pension plan assets are valued at fair value. The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for the investments measured at fair value, including the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

Leveraged inflation-linked gilts (LDIs)—LDIs are a combination of U.K. government-backed securities (such as bonds or other fixed income securities issued directly by the U.K. Treasury) money market instruments, and derivatives combined to give leveraged exposure to changes in the U.K. long-term interest and inflation rates. These funds are expected to offset a proportion of the impact changes in the long-term interest and inflation rates in the U.K. have on the pension plan's

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

benefit plan obligation liability. The fair value recorded by the Plan is calculated using net asset value (NAV) for each investment.

Temporary Cash Investments– These investments consist of British pound sterling, reported in terms of U.S. dollars based on currency exchange rates readily available in active markets. These temporary cash investments are classified as Level 1 investments.

Corporate Bonds—Corporate bonds and debentures consist of fixed income securities issued by U.K. corporations. The fair value recorded by the Plan is calculated using NAV for each investment.

Corporate Stock—This investment category consists of common and preferred stock, including mutual funds, issued by U.K. and non-U.K. corporations. The fair value recorded by the Plan is calculated using NAV for each investment, except for one small holding that is actively traded (which is the level 1 investment).

Diversified growth funds - This investment category consists of diversified investment funds, whose holdings include common stock, fixed income funds, properties and commodities of U.K. and non-U.K. securities. The fair value recorded by the Plan is calculated using NAV for each investment.

Secured income asset (SIA) funds - This investment category consists of holdings which will have a high level of expected inflation linkage. Examples of underlying assets classes are rental streams and infrastructure debt. Due to the private nature of these investments, pricing inputs are not readily observable. Asset valuations are developed by the fund manager. These valuations are based on the application of public market multiples to private company cash flows, market transactions that provide valuation information for comparable companies, and other methods. The fair value recorded by the Plan is calculated using NAV.

At December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the pension plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

December 31, 2018	Acti for	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ıts (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Ţ	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		Total
Plan assets at fair value:							_	
Temporary cash investments	\$	61,040	\$	_	\$	_	\$	61,040
Corporate stock		506		_		_		506
Total plan net assets at fair value	\$	61,546	\$	_	\$	_	\$	61,546
Plan assets at NAV:								
Leveraged inflation-linked gilt funds								122,711
Corporate bonds								80,454
Corporate stock								183,750
Secured income asset funds								55,075
Total plan assets at NAV								441,990
Total plan assets							\$	503,536

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(19) DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

December 31, 2017	Acti for	ted Prices in ve Markets Identical its (Level 1)	kets Observable cal Inputs		Observable Unobservable		Total
Plan assets at fair value:		(Lever)		(20,012)		(Levere)	10001
Temporary cash investments	\$	17,915	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 17,915
Corporate stock		536		_		_	536
Total plan net assets at fair value	\$	18,451	\$		\$	_	\$ 18,451
Plan assets at NAV:							
Leveraged inflation-linked gilt funds							158,011
Corporate bonds							88,905
Corporate stock							212,505
Diversified growth funds							115,877
Total plan assets at NAV							575,298
Total plan assets							\$ 593,749

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(20) BUSINESS SEGMENTS

The Company has four reportable segments based on its management structure. Each segment is global in nature with a manager responsible for segment operational performance and the allocation of capital within the segment. Net corporate expense is net of certain service-related expenses that are allocated to business units generally on the basis of employee headcounts and sales dollars.

Reportable segments are as follows:

ENGINEERED SUPPORT STRUCTURES: This segment consists of the manufacture of engineered metal and composite poles, towers, and components for global lighting, traffic, and wireless communication markets, engineered access systems, integrated structure solutions for smart cities, and highway safety products;

UTILITY SUPPORT STRUCTURES: This segment consists of the manufacture of engineered steel and concrete structures for the global utility transmission, distribution, and generation applications, renewable energy generation equipment, and inspection services;

COATINGS: This segment consists of galvanizing, painting, and anodizing services; and

IRRIGATION: This segment consists of the manufacture of agricultural irrigation equipment, parts, services, tubular products, water management solutions, and technology for precision agriculture.

In addition to these four reportable segments, the Company had other businesses and activities that individually are not more than 10% of consolidated sales, operating income or assets. This includes the manufacture of forged steel grinding media for the mining industry and is reported in the "Other" category until its divestiture in 2018.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 1. The Company evaluates the performance of its business segments based upon operating income and invested capital. The Company does not allocate LIFO expense, interest expense, non-operating income and deductions, or income taxes to its business segments.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(20) BUSINESS SEGMENTS (Continued)

Summary by Business

	2	2018		2017		2016
SALES:						
Engineered Support Structures segment:						
Lighting, Traffic, and Roadway Products	\$ '	706,582	\$	633,178	\$	612,868
Communication Products		149,817		171,718		162,148
Access Systems		130,481		133,206		131,703
Engineered Support Structures segment		986,880		938,102		906,719
Utility Support Structures segment:						
Steel		637,979		658,604		538,284
Concrete		111,875		99,738		90,256
Engineered Solar Tracker Solutions		16,760		_		_
Offshore and Other Complex Steel Structures		92,559		100,773		107,824
Utility Support Structures segment		859,173		859,115		736,364
Coatings segment		353,351		318,891		289,481
Irrigation segment:						
North America		386,683		369,832		351,436
International	2	246,983		282,598		223,768
Irrigation segment		633,666		652,430		575,204
Other		23,080		76,300		83,110
Total	2,8	856,150	2	2,844,838	- 2	2,590,878
INTERSEGMENT SALES:						
Engineered Support Structures		19,522		25,862		15,620
Utility Support Structures		3,967		2,871		747
Coatings		66,612		62,080		45,604
Irrigation		8,905		8,058		7,231
Total		99,006		98,871		69,202
NET SALES:						
Engineered Support Structures segment	9	967,358		912,240		891,099
Utility Support Structures segment	;	855,206		856,244		735,617
Coatings segment	,	286,739		256,811		243,877
Irrigation segment		624,761		644,372		567,973
Other		23,080		76,300		83,110
Total	\$ 2,	757,144	\$ 2	2,745,967	\$ 2	2,521,676

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(20) BUSINESS SEGMENTS (Continued)

OPERATING INCOME (LOSS): Engineered Support Structures \$34,776 \$62,960 \$72,273 Utility Support Structures 64,766 97,853 71,171 Coatings 55,325 50,179 46,596 Irrigation 97,722 101,498 90,945 Other (9,892) (5,580) (2,972) Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (30,569) (39,908) (41,369) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures \$867,334			2018		2017		2016
Utility Support Structures 64,766 97,853 71,171 Coatings 55,325 50,179 46,596 Irrigation 97,722 10,148 90,945 Other (9,13) 2,134 8,730 Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method (9,892) (5,680) (2,972) Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,080) (41,040) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 97,231 \$ 240,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798	OPERATING INCOME (LOSS):						
Coatings 55,325 50,179 46,596 Irrigation 97,722 101,498 90,945 Other (913) 2,134 8,730 Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method (9892) (5,680) 2,972 Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Coss from divestire of grinding media business (6,084) — — Loss from divestire of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation \$ 2,302	Engineered Support Structures	\$	34,776	\$	62,960	\$	72,273
Irrigation 97,722 101,498 90,945 Other (913) 2,134 8,730 Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method (9,892) (5,680) (2,972) Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Other — 68,934 65,936 65,936 Other — 68,934	Utility Support Structures		64,766		97,853		71,171
Other (913) 2,134 8,730 Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method (9,892) (5,680) (2,972) Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,080) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$143,441 \$228,464 \$220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$867,35 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures \$867,35 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures 347,894 369,798 313,822 Other \$2,302 \$24,065 \$27,231 \$44,015 Corporate \$2,302 \$2,302 \$2,301,313 Utility Support Structures	Coatings		55,325		50,179		46,596
Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method 9,892 6,680 (2,972) Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Copporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 </td <td>Irrigation</td> <td></td> <td>97,722</td> <td></td> <td>101,498</td> <td></td> <td>90,945</td>	Irrigation		97,722		101,498		90,945
Corporate (39,504) (41,864) (41,369) Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$143,441 \$228,464 \$20,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Cotings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,43 \$1,313 Utility	Other		(913)		2,134		8,730
Total 202,280 267,080 245,374 Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$143,441 \$228,464 \$220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$867,335 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313	Adjustment to LIFO inventory valuation method		(9,892)		(5,680)		(2,972)
Interest expense, net (39,569) (39,908) (41,304) Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries 3143,441 \$228,464 \$220,454 TOTAL ASSETS:	Corporate		(39,504)		(41,864)		(41,369)
Costs associated with refinancing of debt (14,820) — — Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$143,441 \$228,464 \$220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$867,735 \$846,881 \$776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures \$17,442 14,012 7,969 <	Total		202,280		267,080		245,374
Loss from divestiture of grinding media business (6,084) — — Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 \$ 2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings \$ 10,320 \$ 11,080 24,873 Ir	Interest expense, net		(39,569)		(39,908)		(41,304)
Other 1,634 1,292 16,384 Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 \$ 2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings \$ 10,320 \$ 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7	Costs associated with refinancing of debt		(14,820)		_		_
Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 \$ 2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184	Loss from divestiture of grinding media business		(6,084)		_		_
Subsidiaries \$ 143,441 \$ 228,464 \$ 220,454 TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other ————————————————————————————————————	Other		1,634		1,292		16,384
TOTAL ASSETS: Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 \$ 2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328		\$	143,441	\$	228,464	\$	220,454
Engineered Support Structures \$ 867,735 \$ 846,881 \$ 776,161 Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$ 2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures \$ 17,442 \$ 14,012 7,969 Coatings \$ 10,320 \$ 11,080 \$ 24,873 Irrigation \$ 7,249 7,055 \$ 8,836 Other \$ 7 2,376 \$ 1,601 Corporate \$ 10,184 \$ 4,310 \$ 1,328		<u> </u>		_			
Utility Support Structures 700,915 597,231 544,015 Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures \$17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings \$10,320 \$11,080 24,873 Irrigation \$7,249 7,055 8,836 Other \$7 2,376 1,601 Corporate \$10,184 4,310 1,328	TOTAL ASSETS:						
Coatings 294,951 288,890 274,666 Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Engineered Support Structures	\$	867,735	\$	846,881	\$	776,161
Irrigation 347,894 369,798 313,982 Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Utility Support Structures		700,915		597,231		544,015
Other — 68,934 65,296 Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Coatings		294,951		288,890		274,666
Corporate 318,779 430,516 417,611 Total \$2,530,274 \$2,602,250 \$2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$26,783 \$16,433 \$13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Irrigation		347,894		369,798		313,982
Total \$ 2,530,274 \$ 2,602,250 \$ 2,391,731 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Other		_		68,934		65,296
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES: Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Corporate		318,779		430,516		417,611
Engineered Support Structures \$ 26,783 \$ 16,433 \$ 13,313 Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Total	\$ 2	2,530,274	\$2	2,602,250	\$2	2,391,731
Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:						
Utility Support Structures 17,442 14,012 7,969 Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	Engineered Support Structures	\$	26,783	\$	16,433	\$	13,313
Coatings 10,320 11,080 24,873 Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328			17,442		14,012		7,969
Irrigation 7,249 7,055 8,836 Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	• ••		10,320		11,080		
Other 7 2,376 1,601 Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328	_						
Corporate 10,184 4,310 1,328							
<u> </u>			10,184				
	•	\$		\$		\$	

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(20) BUSINESS SEGMENTS (Continued)

	2018		2017		2016
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION:					
Engineered Support Structures	\$	27,274	\$	27,637	\$ 27,824
Utility Support Structures		23,618		25,079	24,639
Coatings		15,956		15,115	12,883
Irrigation		11,335		11,173	12,097
Other		775		2,486	2,502
Corporate		3,869		3,467	2,472
Total	\$	82,827	\$	84,957	\$ 82,417
Other Corporate	\$	775 3,869	\$	2,486 3,467	\$ 2,50 2,47

Summary by Geographical Area by Location of Valmont Facilities:

	2018	2017	2016
NET SALES:			
United States	\$ 1,771,390	\$ 1,702,826	\$ 1,535,321
Australia	325,553	356,959	315,470
Denmark	92,559	100,773	99,719
Other	567,642	585,409	571,166
Total	\$ 2,757,144	\$ 2,745,967	\$ 2,521,676
LONG-LIVED ASSETS:			
United States	\$ 624,143	\$ 544,724	\$ 568,085
Australia	168,438	227,483	216,416
Denmark	64,497	90,372	85,654
Other	332,556	267,106	268,360
Total	\$ 1,189,634	\$ 1,129,685	\$ 1,138,515

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of net sales in 2018, 2017, or 2016. Net sales by geographical area are based on the location of the facility producing the sales and do not include sales to other operating units of the company. Australia accounted for approximately 12% of the Company's net sales in 2018; no other foreign country accounted for more than 5% of the Company's net sales.

Operating income by business segment are based on net sales less identifiable operating expenses and allocations and includes profits recorded on sales to other operating units of the company. Long-lived assets consist of property, plant and equipment, net of depreciation, goodwill, other intangible assets and other assets. Long-lived assets by geographical area are based on location of facilities.

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Company has two tranches of senior unsecured notes. All of the senior notes are guaranteed, jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally (subject to certain customary release provisions, including sale of the subsidiary guarantor, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets) by certain of the Company's current and future direct and indirect domestic and foreign subsidiaries (collectively the "Guarantors"), excluding its other current domestic and foreign subsidiaries which do not guarantee the debt (collectively referred to as the "Non-Guarantors"). All Guarantors are 100% owned by the parent company. The Company is the issuer.

Consolidated financial information for the Company ("Parent"), the Guarantor subsidiaries and the Non-Guarantor subsidiaries is as follows:

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS For the Year ended December 29, 2018

	Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Total
Net sales	\$1,192,134	\$ 522,366	\$1,303,323	\$ (260,679)	\$2,757,144
Cost of sales	906,646	399,451	1,055,215	(262,448)	2,098,864
Gross profit	285,488	122,915	248,108	1,769	658,280
Selling, general and administrative expenses	192,343	51,127	212,530		456,000
Operating income	93,145	71,788	35,578	1,769	202,280
Other income (expense):					
Interest expense	(42,524)	(14,815)	(1,713)	14,815	(44,237)
Interest income	791	82	18,610	(14,815)	4,668
Other	(17,602)	59	(1,727)	_	(19,270)
	(59,335)	(14,674)	15,170		(58,839)
Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	33,810	57,114	50,748	1,769	143,441
Income tax expense (benefit):					
Current	6,310	14,948	23,290	246	44,794
Deferred	1,532	1,791	(4,982)	_	(1,659)
	7,842	16,739	18,308	246	43,135
Earnings before equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	25,968	40,375	32,440	1,523	100,306
Equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	68,383	37,304	_	(105,687)	_
Net earnings	94,351	77,679	32,440	(104,164)	100,306
Less: Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	(5,955)	_	(5,955)
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc	\$ 94,351	\$ 77,679	\$ 26,485	\$ (104,164)	\$ 94,351

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS For the Year ended December 30, 2017

	Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Total
Net sales	\$1,200,181	\$ 485,448	\$1,312,214	\$ (251,876)	\$2,745,967
Cost of sales	898,799	375,383	1,042,199	(252,182)	2,064,199
Gross profit	301,382	110,065	270,015	306	681,768
Selling, general and administrative expenses	192,182	47,955	174,551	_	414,688
Operating income	109,200	62,110	95,464	306	267,080
Other income (expense):					
Interest expense	(43,642)	(13,866)	(1,003)	13,866	(44,645)
Interest income	838	42	17,723	(13,866)	4,737
Other	5,681	58	(4,447)		1,292
	(37,123)	(13,766)	12,273		(38,616)
Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	72,077	48,344	107,737	306	228,464
Income tax expense (benefit):					
Current	29,407	17,928	18,920	135	66,390
Deferred	10,307	_	29,448		39,755
	39,714	17,928	48,368	135	106,145
Earnings before equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	32,363	30,416	59,369	171	122,319
Equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	83,877	22,146	_	(106,023)	_
Net earnings	116,240	52,562	59,369	(105,852)	122,319
Less: Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	(6,079)	_	(6,079)
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc	\$ 116,240	\$ 52,562	\$ 53,290	\$ (105,852)	\$ 116,240

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS For the Year ended December 31, 2016

	Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Total
Net sales	\$1,126,985	\$ 390,756	\$1,195,812	\$ (191,877)	\$2,521,676
Cost of sales	837,616	285,924	932,609	(190,716)	1,865,433
Gross profit	289,369	104,832	263,203	(1,161)	656,243
Selling, general and administrative expenses	184,493	46,244	180,132	_	410,869
Operating income	104,876	58,588	83,071	(1,161)	245,374
Other income (expense):					
Interest expense	(43,703)	(10)	(696)	_	(44,409)
Interest income	273	112	2,720	_	3,105
Other	1,480	77	14,827	_	16,384
	(41,950)	179	16,851	_	(24,920)
Earnings before income taxes and equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	62,926	58,767	99,922	(1,161)	220,454
Income tax expense (benefit):					
Current	24,539	20,270	21,262	(323)	65,748
Deferred	6,216	_	(29,901)	_	(23,685)
	30,755	20,270	(8,639)	(323)	42,063
Earnings before equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	32,171	38,497	108,561	(838)	178,391
Equity in earnings of nonconsolidated subsidiaries	141,061	66,128	_	(207,189)	_
Net earnings	173,232	104,625	108,561	(208,027)	178,391
Less: Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests			(5,159)		(5,159)
Net earnings attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc	\$ 173,232	\$ 104,625	\$ 103,402	\$ (208,027)	\$ 173,232

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME For the Year ended December 29, 2018

	Parent		Parent		Parent		Parent		Parent		Guarantors		Non- Guarantors		Eliminations		Total
Net earnings	\$	94,351	\$	77,679	\$	32,440	\$ (104,164)	\$	100,306								
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:																	
Foreign currency translation adjustments:																	
Unrealized translation gains (losses)		_		(6,509)		(58,927)	_		(65,436)								
Realized loss on divestiture of grinding media business recorded in earnings		_		_		9,203	_		9,203								
Gain (loss) on hedging activities		4,814		_		_			4,814								
Actuarial gain (loss) in defined benefit pension plan liability		_		_		29,885	_		29,885								
Equity in other comprehensive income		(28,977)				_	28,977		_								
Other comprehensive income (loss)		(24,163)		(6,509)		(19,839)	28,977		(21,534)								
Comprehensive income (loss)		70,188		71,170		12,601	(75,187)		78,772								
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests		_		_		(8,584)			(8,584)								
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$	70,188	\$	71,170	\$	4,017	\$ (75,187)	\$	70,188								

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME For the Year ended December 30, 2017

		Non-						
	Parent	G	uarantors	G	uarantors	Eliminations		Total
Net earnings	\$ 116,240	\$	52,562	\$	59,369	\$ (105,852)	\$	122,319
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:								
Foreign currency translation adjustments:								
Unrealized translation gains (losses)	_		138,795		(59,516)			79,279
Gain (loss) on hedging activities	(1,621)		_		_	_		(1,621)
Actuarial gain (loss) in defined benefit pension plan liability	_		_		(10,871)			(10,871)
Equity in other comprehensive income	68,958					(68,958)		
Other comprehensive income (loss)	67,337		138,795		(70,387)	(68,958)		66,787
Comprehensive income (loss)	183,577		191,357		(11,018)	(174,810)		189,106
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	_		_		(5,529)	_		(5,529)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$ 183,577	\$	191,357	\$	(16,547)	\$ (174,810)	\$	183,577

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME For the Year ended December 31, 2016

	Parent	G	Suarantors	G	Non- uarantors	Eliminations	Total
Net earnings	\$ 173,232	\$	104,625	\$	108,561	\$ (208,027)	\$ 178,391
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:							
Foreign currency translation adjustments:							
Unrealized translation gains (losses)	_		49		(58,364)	_	(58,315)
Gain (loss) on hedging activities	4,300		_		_	_	4,300
Actuarial gain (loss) in defined benefit pension plan liability	_		_		(24,141)	_	(24,141)
Equity in other comprehensive income	(83,252)		_		_	83,252	_
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(78,952)		49		(82,505)	83,252	(78,156)
Comprehensive income	94,280		104,674		26,056	(124,775)	100,235
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests			_		(6,144)		(6,144)
Comprehensive income attributable to Valmont Industries, Inc.	\$ 94,280	\$	104,674	\$	19,912	\$ (124,775)	\$ 94,091

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS December 29, 2018

		Parent	G	Guarantors		Non- Suarantors	rs Eliminations			Total
ASSETS										
Current assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	104,256	\$	5,518	\$	203,436	\$	_	\$	313,210
Receivables, net		134,943		75,204		273,816		_		483,963
Inventories		138,158		37,019		210,791		(2,402)		383,566
Contra asset - costs and profits in excess of billings		50,271		35,200		27,054		_		112,525
Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets		21,858		746		20,196		_		42,800
Refundable income taxes		4,576		_		_		_		4,576
Total current assets		454,062		153,687		735,293		(2,402)		1,340,640
Property, plant and equipment, at cost		579,046		172,050	_	409,769	_		_	1,160,865
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		390,438		93,374		163,061		_		646,873
Net property, plant and equipment		188,608	_	78,676	_	246,708	_		_	513,992
Goodwill		20,108		110,562		254,537		_		385,207
Other intangible assets		76		27,452		148,428		_		175,956
Investment in subsidiaries and intercompany accounts		1,286,545		1,161,612		932,982		(3,381,139)		_
Other assets		47,674		_		66,805		_		114,479
Total assets	\$	1,997,073	\$	1,531,989	\$	2,384,753	\$	(3,383,541)	\$	2,530,274
I LA DIL ITIEC AND CHA DEHOL DEDCA FOLLITA			_		_		_		_	
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities:										
Current installments of long-term debt	Φ.		0		•	770	Φ.		Φ.	770
Notes payable to banks	\$		\$		\$	779	\$	_	\$	779
Accounts payable		- (0.204		21.001		10,678		_		10,678
Accrued employee compensation and benefits		68,304		21,081		128,730		_		218,115
Accrued expenses		41,418		7,186		30,687		_		79,291
Dividends payable		25,936		10,132		55,874		_		91,942
Total current liabilities	_	8,230	_	20,200	_	226.740	_		_	8,230
Deferred income taxes	_	143,888		38,399	_	226,748	_			409,035
Long-term debt, excluding current installments		14,376		166.720		29,113		(166.720)		43,489
Defined benefit pension liability		733,964		166,729		7,858		(166,729)		741,822
Deferred compensation		41.406		_		143,904		_		143,904
Other noncurrent liabilities		41,496		-		4,611		_		46,107
Shareholders' equity:		3,587		620		6,187		_		10,394
Common stock of \$1 par value		27.000		455.050		640.600		(1.10(.600)		27.000
-		27,900		457,950		648,682		(1,106,632)		27,900
Additional paid-in capital		_		162,906		1,107,536		(1,270,442)		_
Retained earnings		2,027,596		624,394		467,699		(1,092,093)		2,027,596
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(303,185)		80,991		(333,346)		252,355		(303,185)
Treasury stock	_	(692,549)			_	_	_			(692,549)
Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity	_	1,059,762	_	1,326,241	_	1,890,571	_	(3,216,812)		1,059,762
Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries						75,761		_		75,761
Total shareholders' equity	_	1,059,762		1,326,241		1,966,332	_	(3,216,812)		1,135,523
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	1,997,073	\$	1,531,989	\$	2,384,753	\$	(3,383,541)	\$	2,530,274

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS December 30, 2017

		Parent	G	uarantors	(Non- Guarantors	E	liminations		Total
ASSETS										
Current assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	83,329	\$	5,304	\$	404,172	\$	_	\$	492,805
Receivables, net		149,221		82,995		271,461		_		503,677
Inventories		160,444		46,801		217,551		(3,848)		420,948
Contra asset - costs and profits in excess of billings		_		_		16,165		_		16,165
Prepaid expenses, restricted cash, and other assets		8,607		970		17,901		_		27,478
Refundable income taxes		11,492		_		_		_		11,492
Total current assets		413,093		136,070		927,250		(3,848)		1,472,565
Property, plant and equipment, at cost		557,371		160,767		447,549		_		1,165,687
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		368,668		84,508		193,583		_		646,759
Net property, plant and equipment		188,703		76,259		253,966	_	_		518,928
Goodwill		20,108		110,562	_	207,050		_		337,720
Other intangible assets		130		30,955		107,514		_		138,599
Investment in subsidiaries and intercompany accounts		1,416,446		1,181,537		927,179		(3,525,162)		_
Other assets		50,773				83,665		_		134,438
Total assets	\$	2,089,253	\$	1,535,383	\$	2,506,624	\$	(3,529,010)	\$	2,602,250
LIABILITIES AND SHADEHOLDEDS FORUTV			_		_		_		_	
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities:										
Current installments of long-term debt	•		0		•	066	Φ.		Φ.	066
Notes payable to banks	\$	_	\$	_	\$	966	\$	_	\$	966
Accounts payable		(0.015		10.020		161		_		161
Accrued employee compensation and benefits		69,915		18,039		139,952		_		227,906
Accrued expenses		44,086		8,749		31,591		_		84,426
Dividends payable		28,198		9,621		43,210		_		81,029
Total current liabilities	_	8,510	_	26.400	_		_	_	_	8,510
Deferred income taxes	_	150,709	_	36,409	_	215,880	_		_	402,998
		20,885		_		14,021		_		34,906
Long-term debt, excluding current installments		750,821		185,078		9,836		(191,847)		753,888
Defined benefit pension liability		_		_		189,552		_		189,552
Deferred compensation		42,928				5,598				48,526
Other noncurrent liabilities		11,074		6		9,505		_		20,585
Shareholders' equity:										
Common stock of \$1 par value		27,900		457,950		648,682		(1,106,632)		27,900
Additional paid-in capital				159,414		1,107,536		(1,266,950)		_
Retained earnings		1,954,344		622,044		619,622		(1,241,666)		1,954,344
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(279,022)		74,482		(352,567)		278,085		(279,022)
Treasury stock	_	(590,386)		_		_		_		(590,386)
Total Valmont Industries, Inc. shareholders' equity		1,112,836		1,313,890		2,023,273	_	(3,337,163)		1,112,836
Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries				_		38,959		_		38,959
Total shareholders' equity		1,112,836	_	1,313,890	_	2,062,232	_	(3,337,163)		1,151,795
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	2,089,253	\$	1,535,383	\$	2,506,624	\$	(3,529,010)	\$	2,602,250

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Year ended December 29, 2018

Cash flows from operating activities:	1	Parent	Guarantors Guarantors		Non- Guarantors		Eli	minations	_	Total
Net earnings	\$	94,351	\$	77,679	\$	32,440	\$	(104,164)	\$	100,306
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash flows from operations:		- ,		,		,		(, , , ,		,
Depreciation and amortization		26,155		13,959		42,713		_		82,827
Noncash loss on trading securities		_		_		(62)		_		(62)
Contribution to defined benefit pension plan		_		_		(1,537)		_		(1,537)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment		_		_		5,000		_		5,000
Impairment of goodwill & intangible assets		_		_		15,780		_		15,780
Loss on divestiture of grinding media business		2,518		_		3,566		_		6,084
Stock-based compensation		10,392		_		_		_		10,392
Defined benefit pension plan (benefit)		_		_		(2,251)		_		(2,251)
(Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment		57		(37)		(245)		_		(225)
Equity in earnings in nonconsolidated subsidiaries		(68,383)		(37,304)		_		105,687		_
Deferred income taxes		1,532		1,791		(4,982)		_		(1,659)
Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions):										
Net working capital		(17,681)		(13,962)		(13,208)		(1,769)		(46,620)
Other noncurrent liabilities		(7,345)		615		(4,158)		_		(10,888)
Income taxes payable (refundable)		(6,176)		(1,303)		3,340		_		(4,139)
Net cash flows from operating activities		35,420		41,438		76,396		(246)		153,008
Cash flows from investing activities:										
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(25,255)		(13,115)		(33,615)		_		(71,985
Proceeds from sale of assets		44		268		62,791		_		63,103
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired		(57,805)		_		(85,215)		_		(143,020)
Proceeds from settlement of net investment hedge		(1,621)		_		_		_		(1,621
Other, net		69,714		(42,667)		(29,215)		246		(1,922)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(14,923)		(55,514)	_	(85,254)	_	246	_	(155,445
Cash flows from financing activities:										
Borrowings under short-term agreements		_		_		10,543		_		10,543
Proceeds from long-term borrowings		245,936		_		5,719		_		251,655
Principal payments on long-term borrowings		(261,219)		_		(972)		_		(262,191
Settlement of financial derivative		(2,467)		_		_		_		(2,467)
Debt issuance costs		(2,322)		_		_		_		(2,322
Dividends paid		(33,726)		_		_		_		(33,726
Dividends to noncontrolling interest				_		(7,055)		_		(7,055
Intercompany dividends		168,757		11,296		(180,053)		_		
Intercompany capital contribution		(3,492)		3,492				_		_
Purchase of noncontrolling interest						(5,510)		_		(5,510)
Proceeds from exercises under stock plans		7,357		_		_		_		7,357
Purchase of treasury shares		(114,805)		_		_		_		(114,805)
Purchase of common treasury shares - stock plan exercises		(3,589)		_		_		_		(3,589)
Net cash flows from financing activities	_	430		14,788		(177,328)				(162,110)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents				(498)		(14,550)	_			(15,048)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		20,927		214		(200,736)				(179,595)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—beginning of year		83,329		5,304		404,172				492,805
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—end of period	\$	104,256	\$	5,518	\$	203,436	\$		\$	313,210

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Year ended December 30, 2017

	1	Parent	Gu	arantors	Gu	Non- arantors	Eli	minations	 Total
Cash flows from operating activities:									
Net earnings	\$	116,240	\$	52,562	\$	59,369	\$	(105,852)	\$ 122,319
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash flows from operations:									
Depreciation and amortization		26,237		15,003		43,717		_	84,957
Noncash loss on trading securities		_		_		237		_	237
Stock-based compensation		10,706		_		_		_	10,706
Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit)		_		_		648		_	648
Contribution to defined benefit pension plan		_		_		(40,245)		_	(40,245)
(Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment		(664)		8		(3,268)		_	(3,924)
Equity in earnings in nonconsolidated subsidiaries		(83,877)		(22,146)		_		106,023	_
Deferred income taxes		10,307		_		29,448		_	39,755
Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions):									
Net working capital		(23,943)		(25,717)		(25,219)		(306)	(75,185)
Other noncurrent liabilities		(140)		_		(7,088)		_	(7,228)
Income taxes payable (refundable)		(11,837)		728		12,217		_	1,108
Net cash flows from operating activities	_	43,029		20,438	_	69,816		(135)	133,148
Cash flows from investing activities:									
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(20,460)		(9,454)		(25,352)		_	(55,266)
Proceeds from sale of assets		748		3		7,434		_	8,185
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired		_		_		(5,362)		_	(5,362)
Proceeds from settlement of net investment hedge		5,123		_		_		_	5,123
Other, net		684		(22,777)		19,663		135	(2,295)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(13,905)		(32,228)		(3,617)		135	(49,615)
Cash flows from financing activities:									
Payments under short-term agreements		_		_		(585)		_	(585)
Principal payments on long-term borrowings		_		_		(887)		_	(887)
Dividends paid		(33,862)		_		_		_	(33,862)
Dividends to noncontrolling interest		_		_		(5,674)		_	(5,674)
Intercompany dividends		22,662		_		(22,662)		_	_
Intercompany capital contribution		(10,818)		10,818		_		_	_
Proceeds from exercises under stock plans		35,159		_		_		_	35,159
Purchase of common treasury shares - stock plan exercises		(26,161)		_		_		_	(26,161)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(13,020)		10,818		(29,808)		_	(32,010)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents				205		27,477			27,682
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		16,104		(767)		63,868	_	_	79,205
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—beginning of year		67,225		6,071		340,304		_	413,600
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—end of period	\$	83,329	\$	5,304	\$	404.172	\$		\$ 492,805

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(21) GUARANTOR/NON-GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Year ended December 31, 2016

		Parent	Gı	iarantors	Gu	Non- parantors	Eli	minations	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:									
Net earnings	\$	173,232	\$	104,625	\$	108,561	\$	(208,027)	\$ 178,391
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash flows from operations:									
Depreciation and amortization		27,096		13,316		42,005		_	82,417
Noncash loss on trading securities		_		_		586		_	586
Impairment of property, plant and equipment		_		_		1,099		_	1,099
Stock-based compensation		9,931		_		_		_	9,931
Change in fair value of contingent consideration		_		_		(3,242)		_	(3,242)
Defined benefit pension plan expense (benefit)		_		_		1,870		_	1,870
Contribution to defined benefit pension plan		_		_		(1,488)		_	(1,488)
(Gain) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment		165		103		363		_	631
Equity in earnings in nonconsolidated subsidiaries		(141,061)		(66,128)		_		207,189	
Deferred income taxes		6,216		_		(29,901)		_	(23,685)
Changes in assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions):									
Net working capital		(12,335)		(5,939)		19,310		1,160	2,196
Other noncurrent liabilities		(2,333)		5		(21,552)		_	(23,880)
Income taxes payable (refundable)		32,873		(16,567)		(8,312)		_	7,994
Net cash flows from operating activities		93,784		29,415		109,299		322	232,820
Cash flows from investing activities:									
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(9,031)		(22,320)		(26,569)		_	(57,920)
Proceeds from sale of assets		44		102		4,980		_	5,126
Other, net		(633)		(5,085)		5,785		(322)	(255)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(9,620)		(27,303)		(15,804)		(322)	(53,049)
Cash flows from financing activities:									
Payments under short-term agreements		_		_		(200)		_	(200)
Principal payments on long-term borrowings		(215)		_		(1,791)		_	(2,006)
Dividends paid		(34,053)		_		_		_	(34,053)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest		_		_		(11,009)		_	(11,009)
Dividends to noncontrolling interest		_		_		(2,938)		_	(2,938)
Proceeds from exercises under stock plans		11,153		_		_		_	11,153
Purchase of treasury shares		(53,800)		_		_		_	(53,800)
Purchase of common treasury shares - stock plan exercises		(2,305)		_		_		_	(2,305)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(79,220)		_		(15,938)		_	(95,158)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	_			(49)		(20,038)			(20,087)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		4,944		2,063		57,519		_	64,526
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—beginning of year		62,281		4,008		282,785		_	349,074
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash—end of period	\$	67,225	\$	6,071	\$	340,304	\$		\$ 413,600

Three-year period ended December 29, 2018 (Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

(22) QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (Unaudited)

			Net Earnings									
		Gross				Per S	har	e	Stock	Dividends		
	Net Sales	Profit		Amount]	Basic	D	iluted	High	Low	D	eclared
2018												
First	\$ 698,684	\$169,240	\$	39,281	\$	1.74	\$	1.72	\$171.55	\$140.10	\$	0.375
Second	682,405	174,999		32,960		1.47		1.46	154.60	137.90		0.375
Third (1)	678,692	164,340		4,448		0.20		0.20	157.15	135.00		0.375
Fourth (2)	697,363	149,701		17,662		0.80		0.80	141.38	103.01		0.375
Year	\$ 2,757,144	\$658,280	\$	94,351	\$	4.23	\$	4.20	\$171.55	\$103.01	\$	1.50
2017												
First	\$ 637,473	\$164,605	\$	38,979	\$	1.73	\$	1.72	\$165.20	\$135.95	\$	0.375
Second	712,737	183,280		45,664		2.03		2.01	157.60	144.65		0.375
Third	680,779	163,594		35,208		1.56		1.55	160.35	140.90		0.375
Fourth (3)	714,978	170,289		(3,611)		(0.16)		(0.16)	176.35	153.65		0.375
Year	\$ 2,745,967	\$681,768	\$	116,240	\$	5.16	\$	5.11	\$176.35	\$135.95	\$	1.50

Earnings per share are computed independently for each of the quarters. Therefore, the sum of the quarterly earnings per share may not equal the total for the year.

⁽¹⁾ The third quarter of 2018 included an impairment of goodwill and intangible assets totaling \$14,736 after tax (\$0.66 per share) and refinancing of long-term debt expenses of \$11,115 after-tax (\$0.50 per share).

⁽²⁾ In the fourth quarter of 2018, the Company recognized restructuring activities expenses and non-recurring asset impairment charges from exiting certain markets of \$20,625 after-tax (\$0.92 per share).

The fourth quarter of 2017 was impacted by the 2017 Tax Act. We remeasured our U.S. deferred income tax assets using a blended rate of 25.0% recognizing deferred income tax expense of approximately \$20,372 (\$0.90 per share). We also recorded a provision charge of approximately \$9,890 (\$0.44 per share) of income tax expense for the deemed repatriation transition tax and \$11,673 (\$0.51 per share) of deferred expenses related to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state income taxes.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

The Company carried out an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15. Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports the Company files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is (1) accumulated and communicated to management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures and (2) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company carried out an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Company's management used the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) to perform this evaluation. Based on that evaluation, the Company's management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 29, 2018. The Company acquired Convert Italia SpA and Walpar, LLC on August 3, 2018, and they represented approximately 8% of its total assets as of December 29, 2018, 1% of its net sales, and 1% of its operating income for fiscal 2018. As these acquisitions occurred during the last 12 months, the scope of the Company's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting does not include Convert Italia SpA or Walpar, LLC. This exclusion is in accordance with the SEC's general guidance that an assessment of a recently acquired business may be omitted from the Company's scope in the year of acquisition.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2018 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, a copy of which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Valmont Industries, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Valmont Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 29, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 29, 2018, of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2019, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

As described in *Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Walpar, LLC and Convert Italia SpA, which were both acquired on August 3, 2018 and whose financial statements constitute 8% of total assets, respectively, 1% of revenues, and 1% of operating income of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 29, 2018. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Walpar, LLC and Convert Italia SpA.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

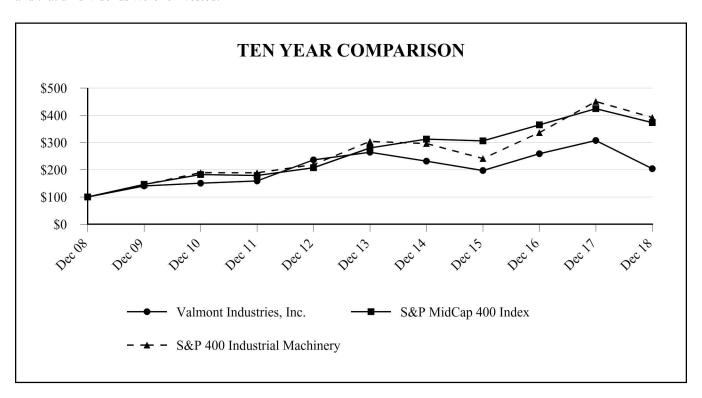
Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

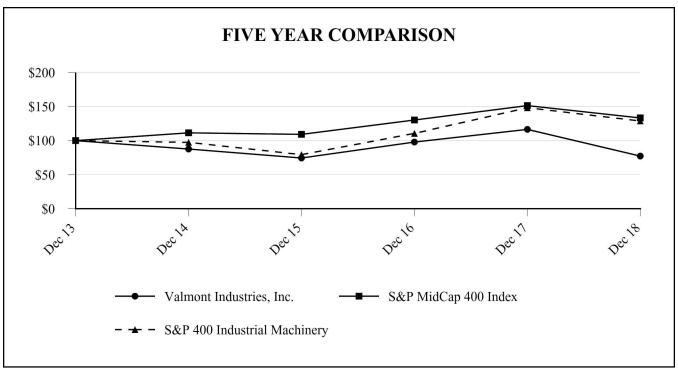
/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP Omaha, Nebraska February 27, 2019

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

Shareholder Return Performance Graphs

The graphs below compare the yearly change in the cumulative total shareholder return on the Company's common stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P Mid Cap 400 Index and the S&P Mid Cap 400 Industrial Machinery Index for the five and ten-year periods ended December 29, 2018. The Company was added to these indexes in 2009 by Standard & Poor's. The graphs assume that the beginning value of the investment in Valmont Common Stock and each index was \$100 and that all dividends were reinvested.





PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

Except for the information relating to the executive officers of the Company set forth in Part I of this 10-K Report, the information called for by items 10, 11, and 13 is incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Certain Shareholders", "Corporate Governance", "Board of Directors and Election of Directors", "Compensation Discussion and Analysis", "Compensation Risk Assessment", "Human Resources Committee Report", "Pay Ratio Information", "Summary Compensation Table", "Grants of Plan-Based Awards for Fiscal Year 2018", "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End", "Options Exercised in Fiscal 2018", "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation", "Director Compensation", "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Proxy Statement.

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics for Senior Officers that applies to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller and has posted the code on its website at www.valmont.com through the "Investors Relations" link. The Company intends to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K relating to amendments to or waivers from any provision of the Code of Ethics for Senior Officers applicable to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Controller by posting that information on the Company's Web site at www.valmont.com through the "Investors Relations" link.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

See Item 10

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

Incorporated herein by reference to "Certain Shareholders" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

See Item 10.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.

The information called for by Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the sections titled "Ratification of Appointment of Independent Auditors" in the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

(a)(1)(2) Financial Statements and Schedules.

The following consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries are included herein as listed below:

Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	42
Consolidated Statements of Earnings—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	43
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	44
Consolidated Balance Sheets—December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017	45
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	46
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	47
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Three-Year Period Ended December 29, 2018	48

The following financial statement schedule of the Company is included herein:

SCHEDULE II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted as the required information is inapplicable or the information is included in the consolidated financial statements or related notes. Separate financial statements of the registrant have been omitted because the registrant meets the requirements which permit omission.

- (a)(3) The exhibits listed on the "Index to Exhibits" are filed with this Form 10-K or incorporated by reference as set forth below.
- (b) The exhibits listed on the "Index to Exhibits" are filed with this Form 10-K or incorporated by reference as set forth below.
- (c) Additional Financial Statement Schedules

VALMONT INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (Dollars in thousands)

	be	alance at eginning of period	Charged to profit and loss	Currency Translation Adjustment	Deductions from reserves*	C	nlance at close of period
Fifty-two weeks ended December 29, 2018							
Reserve deducted in balance sheet from the asset to which it applies—							
Allowance for doubtful receivables	\$	9,813	994	(365)	(2,165)	\$	8,277
Allowance for deferred income tax asset valuation		27,864	10,769	(384)	(5,021)		33,228
Fifty-two weeks ended December 30, 2017							
Reserve deducted in balance sheet from the asset to which it applies—							
Allowance for doubtful receivables	\$	18,991	2,060	510	(11,748)	\$	9,813
Allowance for deferred income tax asset valuation		81,923	7,728	5,762	(67,549)		27,864
Fifty-three weeks ended December 31, 2016							
Reserve deducted in balance sheet from the asset to which it applies—							
Allowance for doubtful receivables	\$	21,008	1,273	(734)	(2,556)	\$	18,991
Allowance for deferred income tax asset valuation		90,837	9,888	(18,129)	(673)		81,923

^{*} The deductions from reserves are net of recoveries.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

- Exhibit 3.1 The Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended. This document was filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-31429) for the quarter ended March 28, 2009 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 3.2 The Company's By-Laws, as amended. This document was filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 29, 2014 and is incorporated herein (Commission file number 001-31429) by reference.
- Exhibit 4.1 Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2012, among the Company, Valmont Industries Holland B.V. and Valmont Group Pty. Ltd., as Borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated August 15, 2012 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 4.2 First Amendment dated as of October 17, 2014 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2012, among the Company, Valmont Industries Holland B.V. and Valmont Group Pty. Ltd., as Borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. This document was filed as exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated October 17, 2014 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 4.3 Second Amendment dated as of February 23, 2016 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2012, among the Company, Valmont Industries Holland B.V. and Valmont Group Pty. Ltd., as Borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated February 23, 2016 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 4.4 First Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 18, 2017, among the Company, Valmont Industries Holland B.V. and Valmont Group Pty. Ltd., as Borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other lenders party thereto. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated October 18, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 4.5 Indenture relating to senior debt, dated as of April 12, 2010, among Valmont Industries, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association., as Trustee. This document was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated April 12, 2010 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 4.6 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 12, 2010, to indenture relating to senior debt, dated as of April 12, 2010, among Valmont Industries, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee. This document was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated April 12, 2010 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 4.7 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 22, 2014, to Indenture relating to senior debt, dated as of April 12, 2010, among Valmont Industries, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee. This document was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated September 22, 2014 and is incorporated herein by this reference.

- Exhibit 4.8 Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 22, 2014, to Indenture relating to senior debt, dated as of April 12, 2010, among Valmont Industries, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee. This document was filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated September 22, 2014 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.1 The Company's 2008 Stock Plan. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission file number 001-31429) for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2013 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.2 The Company's 2013 Stock Plan. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated April 30, 2013 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 10.3 2013 Stock Plan Amendment, dated December 17, 2015. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission file number 001-31429) for the year ended December 26, 2015 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.4 The Company's 2018 Stock Plan. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated March 12, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 10.5 Form of Stock Option Agreement. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-31429) for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.6 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Domestic). This document was filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-31429) for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 10.7 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Director). This document was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-31429) for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 10.8 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (International). This document was filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission file number 001-31429) for the year ended December 26, 2015 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.9 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated April 30, 2013 and is incorporated herein by this reference.
- Exhibit 10.10 The 2013 Valmont Executive Incentive Plan. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission file number 001-31429) dated April 30, 2013 and is incorporated herein by reference.
- Exhibit 10.11 The Amended Unfunded Deferred Compensation Plan for Nonemployee Directors. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission file number 001-31429) for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2013 and is incorporated herein by this reference.

Exhibit 10.12 — VERSP Deferred Compensation Plan. This document was filed as Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission file number 001-31429) for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2013 and is incorporated herein by this reference.

Exhibit 21* — Subsidiaries of the Company.

Exhibit 23* — Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.

Exhibit 24* — Power of Attorney.

Exhibit 31.1* — Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.

Exhibit 31.2* — Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.

Exhibit 32.1* — Section 906 Certifications.

Exhibit 101 — The following financial information from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2018, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Earnings, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, and (vii) document and entity information.

* Filed herewith

Pursuant to Item 601(b)(4) of Regulation S-K, certain instruments with respect to the registrant's long-term debt are not filed with this Form 10-K. Valmont will furnish a copy of such long-term debt agreements to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

Management contracts and compensatory plans are set forth as exhibits 10.1 through 10.12.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not Applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on the 27th day of February, 2019.

Valme	ont Industries, Inc.						
By:	/s/ STEPHEN G. KANIEWSKI						
Stephen G. Kaniewski President and Chief Executive Officer							

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated and on the dates indicated.

Signature	<u>Title</u>	Date
/s/ Stephen G. Kaniewski Stephen G. Kaniewski	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	2/27/2019
/s/ MARK C. JAKSICH Mark C. Jaksich	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	2/27/2019
/s/ TIMOTHY P. FRANCIS Timothy P. Francis	Senior Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	2/27/2019
Mogens C. Bay* K.R. den Daas* Theo W. Freye* James B. Milliken* Donna M. Milrod*	Daniel P. Neary* Catherine J. Paglia* Clark T. Randt* Walter Scott, Jr.*	

^{*} Stephen G. Kaniewski, by signing his name hereto, signs the Annual Report on behalf of each of the directors indicated on this 27th day of February, 2019. A Power of Attorney authorizing Stephen G. Kaniewski to sign the Annual Report on Form 10-K on behalf of each of the indicated directors of Valmont Industries, Inc. has been filed herein as Exhibit 24.

By: /s/ STEPHEN G. KANIEWSKI

Stephen G. Kaniewski *Attorney-in-Fact*

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- I, Stephen G. Kaniewski, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2018 of Valmont Industries, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ STEPHEN G. KANIEWSKI

Stephen G. Kaniewski President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 27, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Mark C. Jaksich, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2018 of Valmont Industries, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ MARK C. JAKSICH

Mark C. Jaksich Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 27, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted

pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The undersigned, Stephen G. Kaniewski, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Valmont Industries, Inc. (the "Company"), has executed this certification in connection with the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2018 (the "Report").

The undersigned hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to his knowledge that:

- 1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this certification as of the 27th day of February, 2019.

/s/ STEPHEN G. KANIEWSKI

Stephen G. Kaniewski
President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted

pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The undersigned, Mark C. Jaksich, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Valmont Industries, Inc. (the "Company"), has executed this certification in connection with the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2018 (the "Report").

The undersigned hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to his knowledge that:

- 3. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 4. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this certification as of the 27th day of February, 2019.

/s/ MARK C. JAKSICH

Mark C. Jaksich

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer